

\$450.00 USD

HOTEL COST ESTIMATING GUIDE 2017

JN+A and HVS DESIGN



JN+A and HVS DESIGN

HOTEL COST ESTIMATING GUIDE

2 0 1 7



TABLE OF CONTENTS

HOTEL COST ESTIMATING GUIDE 2017

Guide to the Cost Guide	6
About the Cost Guide	8
Cost Estimating Summary Sheets	10
Cost Estimating Tables by Hotel Tier	13
Economy	13
Extended Stay	19
Midscale	31
Upscale	43
Upper Upscale	59
Luxury	75
Industry Insights	91
An Architect's Added Value	92
Design Trends for the Hospitality Industry	93
Steady As She Goes	94
Dropping Trailers on Site	95
Freight and Warehouse Pricing	98
Sponsor Recognition.....	101
Glossary of Terms	107
Contact Information	123

GUIDE TO THE COST GUIDE

by Warren G. Feldman
CEO of JN+A / Principal of HVS Design

The 2017 Hotel Cost Estimating Guide is the ninth edition of this comprehensive planning tool. JN+A and HVS Design developed the Guide to examine construction and FF&E costs for renovations in each hotel tier. The Guide is intended to be just that - a guide to help provide approximate costs for your softgoods or full renovation with flexibility to customize your preliminary budget to fit your scope. As with any generic budgeting tool, the final costs for a specific project should be developed on a case specific basis. Below are some tips to aid in directing you to get the most out of this helpful tool.

Overall

The Guide is divided into six hotel tiers. Each tier has an assumed hotel size and configuration from which the cost data is derived. The assumptions are a way for you to compare against your property to help determine which tier and hotel size it fits.

Once you have selected a hotel tier, you should determine if you want a quick budget number or want to develop a more detailed version of the budget. For quick numbers use the summary pages (Pages 10 and 11). If you want a detailed budget, then use the detailed numbers within the tier you have selected.

The next step is to apply the scope of your renovation to the forecasted numbers, having determined which tier your hotel falls under and determined your scope of work for the renovation. Let's assume you have a six-story, 200-room hotel that needs a softgoods guestroom renovation, but you are planning to keep the artwork, lighting, and soft seating. Due to the type of hotel, you know that your project falls under the Upper Upscale tier.

Softgoods Renovation

For a quick preliminary budget using the summary page only, you would use the guestroom softgoods renovation price for an Upper Upscale hotel in the cost range of between \$7,620 and \$10,383. Now, skip ahead to the adjustments section.

For a more detailed budget you would skip ahead to the Guestroom Softgoods Renovation for the Upper Upscale (page 60) category, you should highlight each item that you are replacing including demo and FF&E installation. Each item has a cost range (low to high) and an average cost. Utilizing the average cost number will provide you with the general idea of the cost. Add up the select items needed for your renovation and multiply by the number of keys. This number will provide you with an approximate idea of how much it will cost to do a basic softgoods renovation including construction and FF&E.

Guestroom Softgoods Renovation

Assume guestroom area of approximately 15' x 24', plus 8' x 8' bathroom and 7' x 8' entry / closet area (472 SF). Ceilings 9'-0" AFF. Painted drywall.

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Demolition	\$299.75	to \$400.58	\$359.77
FF&E Installation	\$337.90	to \$408.75	\$373.78
Artwork, Mirrors, and Accessories (Installed Package)	\$368.31	to \$619.45	\$493.60
Full-height Framed Dressing Mirror	\$198.31	to \$294.21	\$245.45
Bed Skirt or Box Spring Cover	\$150.00	to \$180.00	\$165.00
Decorative Pillow	\$91.80	to \$124.20	\$108.00
Carpet and Pad	\$894.56	to \$1,043.31	\$946.60
Desk Lamp	\$140.00	to \$180.00	\$160.00
Floor Lamp	\$260.00	to \$350.00	\$303.33
End Table Lamp	\$250.00	to \$330.00	\$290.00
Nightstand or Bracket Lamp (2)	\$300.00	to \$420.00	\$360.00
Welcome Light (in Existing Location)	\$188.50	to \$293.24	\$231.64
Desk Chair (including Fabric)	\$260.00	to \$360.00	\$310.00
Lounge Chair (including Fabric)	\$540.00	to \$740.00	\$640.00
Ottoman (including Fabric)	\$260.00	to \$350.00	\$303.33
Sleeper Sofa (including Fabric; assumes King Rooms only)	\$410.00	to \$550.00	\$480.00
Paint Textured or Drywall Ceiling	\$305.76	to \$428.06	\$381.83
Paint Trim (Base and Crown)	\$232.30	to \$371.68	\$318.59
Paint Entry Doors, Closet Doors, Frames, and Grilles	\$245.25	to \$392.40	\$311.63
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54")	\$1,417.80	to \$1,766.92	\$1,592.63
Window Treatments (Sheer, Blackout, Hardware Installed)	\$470.00	to \$780.00	\$623.33
Guestroom Softgoods Renovation Cost Per Key	\$7,620.24	to \$10,382.79	\$8,998.51

GUIDE TO THE COST GUIDE

by Warren G. Feldman
CEO of JN+A / Principal of HVS Design

Additional Renovation / Full Renovation

The Cost Guide provides an additional level of renovation costs in the event you want to do a full renovation or even additional elements of a full renovation. Armed with your softgoods renovation cost, you decide you also want to replace the beds, add a tile foyer to the entry, and get new televisions. Under the Upper Upscale Guestroom – Add for a Full Renovation category (page 60), you should highlight the three additions to your scope. Add the average costs associated with each line item.

Guestroom - Add for a Full Renovation				
	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Bedsets (Box Spring, Mattress and Frame)	\$795.00	to	\$1,065.00	\$930.00
Entry Area Hard Surface Flooring	\$834.40	to	\$1,037.68	\$931.77
TV and Mount (HD LCD, incl. Programming, Allowance)	\$1,200.00	to	\$1,355.30	\$1,278.78
Guestroom Full Renovation Additional Cost Per Key	\$2,829.40	to	\$3,457.98	\$3,140.55

Take the additional renovation costs and add them to your total softgoods number (before you multiplied by the number of keys). Take the combined total of the softgoods and additional renovation item total and multiply that number by the number of keys to get the total construction and FF&E cost for your proposed renovation.

Total Guestroom Renovation Cost				
	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Guestrooms Softgoods Renovation Cost Per Key	\$7,620.24	to	\$10,382.79	\$8,998.51
Guestroom Full Renovation Additional Cost Per Key	\$2,829.40	to	\$3,457.98	\$3,140.55
Total Construction and FF&E Cost Per Key	\$10,449.64	to	\$13,840.77	\$12,139.07

Adjustments

Once you have the construction and FF&E costs for your project, you also need to account for things not included in the costs above. As stated in the Cost Guide, these costs do not include Professional Fees, Contingency, Operating Supplies + Equipment, Attic Stock, Freight or Sales Tax, the Contractor's General Conditions, Overhead and Profit, etc. Typically, the design cost of a project including the Architecture, Interior Design, Project Management, and Procurement make up about 10% of the overall budget. The freight and tax vary greatly by location and should be adjusted based upon your specific location. For the freight and tax calculation, assume that the FF&E costs are 50% of the costs of the construction and FF&E. For our sample project, we will assume it is a Midwestern location with 6% state and local tax. You also need to apply a contingency to the budget. If you are doing a quick budget, you might apply 15% and with detailed version might be 10%.

Adjustments for Preliminary Budget				
	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Costs for Guestroom Renovation from the Summary Page	\$7,620.24	to	\$10,382.79	\$8,998.51
Construction Markups (18% of Construction)	\$685.82	to	\$934.45	\$809.87
Freight and Tax (6%-8%)	\$228.61	to	\$415.31	\$314.95
Professional Fees	\$853.47	to	\$1,173.26	\$1,012.33
Contingency (15%)	\$1,408.22	to	\$1,935.87	\$1,670.35
Total Construction and FF&E Cost Per Key	\$10,796.36	to	\$14,841.68	\$12,806.01

Adjustments for Detailed Budget				
	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Costs for Guestroom Renovation from the Detail Pages	\$10,449.64	to	\$13,840.77	\$12,139.07
Construction Markups (18% of Construction)	\$940.47	to	\$1,245.67	\$1,092.52
Freight and Tax (6%-8%)	\$313.49	to	\$415.22	\$364.17
Professional Fees	\$1,170.36	to	\$1,550.17	\$1,359.58
Contingency (10%)	\$1,287.40	to	\$1,705.18	\$1,495.53
Total Construction and FF&E Cost Per Key	\$14,161.36	to	\$18,757.01	\$16,450.86



About the Author

Mr. Feldman has expertise in all facets of Project Management, Architecture, Interior Design, Design Management, and Construction Administration. His experience includes work as Architect and Owner's Representative in the direction and management of commercial, institutional, educational, residential, and hospitality projects. Complementing his education in Architecture, Mr. Feldman completed his Juris Doctorate from Georgetown University in December 1998 and is a member of the Maryland Bar.

ABOUT THE COST GUIDE

SPONSORS

2017 COST GUIDE SPONSORS



JN+A and HVS Design

7361 Calhoun Place, Suite 310

Rockville, MD 20855

ph: 301.670.1635

info@nehmer.com | designinfo@hvs.com

nehmer.com | hvsdesignservices.com



Benjamin West

428 CTC Boulevard

Louisville, CO 80027

ph: 303.530.3885

jgoldberg@benjaminwest.com

benjaminwest.com



Audit Logistics

1172 Century Drive, Suite 245

Louisville, CO 80027

ph: 303.951.9000

dhenke@auditlogistics.com

auditlogistics.com



Land-Ron Inc.

6753 Kingspointe Pkwy, Suite 109

Orlando, FL 32819

ph: 407.816.7035

mmorales@landroninc.com

landroninc.com



Reliance Construction

333 NE 2nd Street

Delray Beach, FL 33483

ph: 561.613.5423

contact@reliancefl.com

reliancefl.com



Allied Group

1715 Highway 34

Farmingdale, NJ 07727

ph: 732.751.2522

info@addastar.com

addastar.com



Humphrey Rich

10200 Old Columbia Road, Suite K

Columbia, MD 21046

ph: 301.330.1650

info@hrconstruction.com

hrconstruction.com

Thank you to **Sigal Construction** who also contributed data to this year's Guide.

The JN+A and HVS Design Team would like to thank the above General Contractors, Purchasing Agent, and Logistics Firm for the large amount of time they volunteered to provide us with unit cost data for each of the categories and sub-categories included in the Guide. JN+A and HVS Design have successfully worked with each of these firms on past projects. All of them are well-known, regionally- or nationally-based contractors that specialize in the hospitality industry. These organizations are acutely aware of the crucial need for efficient operation in hotels with regard to noise and guest satisfaction, as well as the primary need to produce complete, guest-ready hotel rooms, broad areas of costs that will likely apply to most types of hotel renovations, and can provide preliminary insight when planning for such work.

ABOUT THE COST GUIDE

TIERS, CRITERIA, AND CATEGORIES

HOTEL MARKET TIERS | MODEL HOTEL CRITERIA

Line item costs included in this Guide have been estimated using the following models in each hotel tier:

Economy | 90 guestrooms, 3 stories (all with guestrooms), 30 rooms/floor

Extended Stay | 150 guestrooms, 4 stories (all with guestrooms), 38 rooms/floor

Midscale | 135 guestrooms, 5 stories (all with guestrooms), 27 rooms/floor

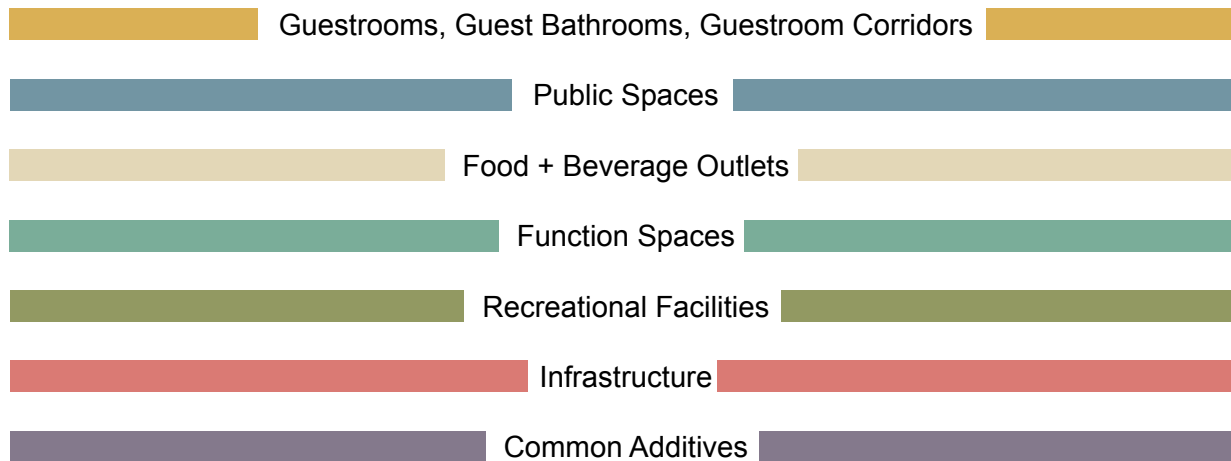
Upscale | 304 guestrooms, 9 stories (8 with guestrooms), 34 rooms/floor

Upper Upscale | 192 guestrooms, 25 suites, 7 stories (6 with guestrooms), 31 bays/floor

Luxury | 200 guestrooms, 20 suites, 6 stories (5 with guestrooms), 37 bays/floor

COST CATEGORIES

Renovation costs in this Guide have been separated into the following cost categories. Throughout the Guide, the colors shown in the chart below are used to indicate each category.



When using this Guide, please note that since project-specific conditions will affect the final cost of every renovation project, this Estimating Guide will not include all costs for each hotel renovation. Costs such as Professional Fees, Contingency, Operating Supplies + Equipment, Attic Stock, Freight, Sales Tax, etc. have not been included. However, this Guide does identify broad areas of costs that will likely apply to most types of hotel renovations and can provide preliminary insight when planning for such work.

HOTEL COST ESTIMATING GUIDE 2017 SUMMARY

Cost Per Guestroom | Per Seat | Per Square Foot

Economy					Extended Stay					Midscale				
Guestrooms & Corridors														
Guestroom	Softgoods Renovation	\$2,203	to	\$3,192	Per Guestroom	\$5,885	to	\$8,269	Per Guestroom	\$4,524	to	\$6,451	Per Guestroom	
	Add for Full Renovation	\$2,107	to	\$2,771	Per Guestroom	\$8,093	to	\$11,336	Per Guestroom	\$4,509	to	\$6,019	Per Guestroom	
Bathroom	(1) Softgoods Renovation	\$634	to	\$878	Per Guestroom	\$1,211	to	\$1,745	Per Guestroom	\$1,437	to	\$2,078	Per Guestroom	
	(2) Add for Full Renovation	\$4,707	to	\$6,246	Per Guestroom	\$6,435	to	\$8,364	Per Guestroom	\$6,180	to	\$7,855	Per Guestroom	
Guestroom Corridors	(3,4)	\$429	to	\$586	Per Guestroom	\$876	to	\$1,139	Per Guestroom	\$967	to	\$1,242	Per Guestroom	
Public Spaces														
Reception Area	(5) Softgoods Renovation	\$42	to	\$59	Per SF (180)	\$16	to	\$22	Per SF (1400)	\$14	to	\$19	Per SF (2500)	
	Add for Full Renovation	\$127	to	\$162	Per SF (180)	\$75	to	\$112	Per SF (1400)	\$60	to	\$89	Per SF (2500)	
Public Restrooms	Softgoods Renovation	\$6	to	\$8	Per SF (80)	\$8	to	\$11	Per SF (480)	\$10	to	\$15	Per SF (480)	
	Add for Full Renovation	\$70	to	\$89	Per SF (80)	\$90	to	\$115	Per SF (480)	\$90	to	\$118	Per SF (480)	
Food and Beverage Facilities														
Restaurant	Softgoods Renovation	\$19	to	\$26	Per SF (400)	\$27	to	\$40	Per SF (1400)	\$28	to	\$40	Per SF (1296)	
Economy: Breakfast Bar Only)		\$617	to	\$860	Per Seat (12)	\$502	to	\$739	Per Seat (76)	\$530	to	\$769	Per Seat (68)	
	Add for Full Renovation	\$44	to	\$62	Per SF (400)	\$73	to	\$109	Per SF (1400)	\$105	to	\$153	Per SF (1296)	
		\$1,454	to	\$2,068	Per Seat (12)	\$1,340	to	\$2,009	Per Seat (76)	\$2,004	to	\$2,919	Per Seat (68)	
Bar & Lounge	Softgoods Renovation			N/A				N/A		\$44	to	\$65	Per SF (720)	
				N/A				N/A		\$593	to	\$871	Per Seat (54)	
	Add for Full Renovation			N/A				N/A		\$156	to	\$235	Per SF (720)	
				N/A				N/A		\$2,081	to	\$3,135	Per Seat (54)	
Kitchen	(6) Excl. Equipment			N/A		\$53	to	\$94	Per SF (80)	\$16	to	\$25	Per SF (1600)	
(Economy: Storage Pantry Only)	Select Kitchen Equipment			N/A		\$23	to	\$29	Per SF (80)	\$14	to	\$19	Per SF (1600)	
Function Spaces														
Prefunction	Softgoods Renovation			N/A				N/A		\$19	to	\$27	Per SF (750)	
	Add for Full Renovation			N/A				N/A		\$73	to	\$116	Per SF (750)	
Ballroom	Softgoods Renovation			N/A				N/A				N/A		
	Add for Full Renovation			N/A				N/A				N/A		
Meeting Rooms	Softgoods Renovation			N/A		\$14	to	\$19	Per SF (552)	\$12	to	\$16	Per SF (2964)	
	Add for Full Renovation			N/A		\$60	to	\$84	Per SF (552)	\$67	to	\$93	Per SF (2964)	
Board Rooms	Softgoods Renovation			N/A				N/A				N/A		
	Add for Full Renovation			N/A				N/A				N/A		
Guest Amenities														
Exercise Facility	Softgoods Renovation			N/A		\$14	to	\$21	Per SF (400)	\$22	to	\$31	Per SF (728)	
(7) Add for Full Renovation				N/A		\$125	to	\$170	Per SF (400)	\$86	to	\$116	Per SF (728)	
Spas	Softgoods Renovation			N/A				N/A				N/A		
	Add for Full Renovation			N/A				N/A				N/A		
Outdoor Swimming Pool (8)				N/A		\$14	to	\$26	Per SF (2,106)	\$16	to	\$31	Per SF (2,106)	
Indoor Swimming Pool (8,9)				N/A		\$53	to	\$73	Per SF (2,106)	\$55	to	\$77	Per SF (2,106)	
Outdoor Amenities				N/A		\$44,633	to	\$71,804	Allowance	\$49,346	to	\$78,469	Allowance	
Infrastructure														
Outdoor Parking		\$369	to	\$824	Per Space (100)	\$369	to	\$824	Per Space (175)	\$369	to	\$824	Per Space (150)	
Structured Parking				N/A				N/A				N/A		
Landscaping	(10)	\$11,324	to	\$19,025	Allowance	\$22,649	to	\$30,915	Allowance	\$22,649	to	\$30,915	Allowance	
Common Additives ⁽¹¹⁾														
New Electronic Key System		\$218	to	\$315	Per Guestroom	\$218	to	\$315	Per Guestroom	\$218	to	\$315	Per Guestroom	
New RFID Key System (Nested WiFi)				N/A				N/A				N/A		
Elevator Cab Finishes		\$6,795	to	\$9,512	Per Cab	\$9,626	to	\$14,625	Per Cab	\$3,237	to	\$11,777	Per Cab	
Elevator Modernization														
Hydraulic, per Cab		\$40,768	to	\$49,227	Per Cab (3 Stops)	\$54,357	to	\$65,636	Per Cab (4 Stops)	\$67,946	to	\$73,127	Per Cab (5 Stops)	
Traction, per Cab				N/A				N/A				N/A		
Escalator Modernization				N/A				N/A				N/A		
Electronic Signage Boards														
Basic System - One Lobby Screen (42" diag.)				N/A				N/A		\$11,324	to	\$15,458	Per Screen	
Additional Lobby / Prefunction Screens				N/A				N/A				N/A		
Additional Meeting Room Door Screen (18" diag)				N/A				N/A				N/A		
PTAC Unit Direct Replacement, NIC finishes		\$770	to	\$1,300	Each	\$770	to	\$1,300	Each	\$770	to	\$1,300	Each	
Two-Pipe Horizontal Fan Coil Unit Direct Replacement , NIC Finishes				N/A				N/A				N/A		
Four-Pipe Vertical Fan Coil Unit Direct Replacement with Drywall Repair				N/A				N/A				N/A		
Laundry Equipment (Direct Equipment Replacement with Access)														
75# Washer		\$22,649	to	\$30,915	Each	\$22,649	to	\$30,915	Each	\$22,649	to	\$30,915	Each	
125# Dryer		\$33,973	to	\$42,806	Each	\$33,973	to	\$42,806	Each	\$33,973	to	\$42,806	Each	
Ironer / Folder		\$113,243	to	\$128,418	Each	\$113,243	to	\$128,418	Each	\$113,243	to	\$128,418	Each	
Porte Cochere - Re-image: Demolish and Replace				N/A		\$11,324	to	\$47,562	Allowance	\$11,324	to	\$47,562	Allowance	
Guestroom ADA Modifications														
Bathhub room		\$14,580	to	\$19,800	Per Guestroom	\$18,888	to	\$26,160	Per Guestroom	\$18,888	to	\$26,160	Per Guestroom	
Roll-in Shower room		\$19,800	to	\$29,000	Per Guestroom	\$19,800	to	\$29,000	Per Guestroom	\$19,800	to	\$29,000	Per Guestroom	
Exterior Signage - Monument		\$5,662	to	\$8,323	Each	\$11,324	to	\$16,647	Each	\$11,324	to	\$16,647	Each	
Exterior Signage - Highway		\$22,649	to	\$30,915	Each	\$28,311	to	\$36,861	Each	\$28,311	to	\$36,861	Each	
Exterior Signage - New Exterior Brand Sign in Existing Location		\$22,649	to	\$27,348	Each	\$33,973	to	\$42,806	Each	\$33,973	to	\$42,806	Each	
Dumpster Enclosure (CMU Walls, Wood Gate, Bollards, Concrete Pad)		\$15,000	to	\$17,600	Each	\$15,000	to	\$17,600	Each	\$15,000	to	\$17,600	Each	
Power-operated, Bi-parting Entrance Doors (Inner and Outer at a Vestibule)		\$25,600	to	\$33,826	Per Pair	\$25,600	to	\$33,826	Per Pair	\$25,600	to	\$33,826	Per Pair	
Fireplace - Natural Gas with Stone Hearth and Surrounding Wall (Public Area)						\$8,750	to	\$25,000	Allowance	\$8,750	to	\$25,000	Allowance	
Replace Guestroom Entry Door and Hardware		\$600	to	\$1,030	Each	\$600	to	\$1,030	Each	\$684	to	\$1,202	Each	
Replace Guestroom Connecting Doors and Hardware		\$1,199	to	\$1,853	Each	\$1,199	to	\$1,853	Each	\$1,526	to	\$2,071	Each	
Replace Corridor Service Doors and Hardware		\$749	to	\$1,288	Each	\$749	to	\$1,288	Each	\$954	to	\$1,502	Each	
Replace Guestroom Closet Door With Pair of Swing Doors and Hardware				N/A		\$382	to	\$644	Each	\$491	to	\$654	Each	
Replace Guestroom Bath Door With Ram Door and Hardware				N/A		\$933	to	\$1,145	Each	\$933	to	\$1,145	Each	

HOTEL COST ESTIMATING GUIDE 2017 SUMMARY

Cost Per Guestroom | Per Seat | Per Square Foot

Upscale				Upper Upscale				Luxury			
\$6,258	to	\$8,607	Per Guestroom	\$7,620	to	\$10,383	Per Guestroom	\$12,568	to	\$17,689	Per Guestroom
\$8,714	to	\$11,646	Per Guestroom	\$12,621	to	\$16,735	Per Guestroom	\$20,822	to	\$28,460	Per Guestroom
\$1,495	to	\$2,122	Per Guestroom	\$2,152	to	\$3,026	Per Guestroom	\$3,510	to	\$4,958	Per Guestroom
\$8,529	to	\$10,917	Per Guestroom	\$10,782	to	\$16,171	Per Guestroom	\$15,171	to	\$22,297	Per Guestroom
\$1,246	to	\$1,587	Per Guestroom	\$1,630	to	\$2,086	Per Guestroom	\$1,869	to	\$2,560	Per Guestroom
\$21	to	\$30	Per SF (3500)	\$21	to	\$29	Per SF (4800)	\$33	to	\$48	Per SF (4000)
\$109	to	\$153	Per SF (3500)	\$110	to	\$160	Per SF (4800)	\$161	to	\$254	Per SF (4000)
\$15	to	\$22	Per SF (1440)	\$17	to	\$25	Per SF (1440)	\$15	to	\$22	Per SF (1920)
\$127	to	\$180	Per SF (1440)	\$147	to	\$195	Per SF (1440)	\$156	to	\$206	Per SF (1920)
\$35	to	\$49	Per SF (3000)	\$33	to	\$46	Per SF (4560)	\$39	to	\$54	Per SF (3200)
\$759	to	\$1,050	Per Seat (140)	\$782	to	\$1,086	Per Seat (195)	\$1,035	to	\$1,433	Per Seat (120)
\$104	to	\$147	Per SF (3000)	\$100	to	\$141	Per SF (4560)	\$102	to	\$143	Per SF (3200)
\$2,231	to	\$3,160	Per Seat (140)	\$2,332	to	\$3,294	Per Seat (195)	\$2,726	to	\$3,817	Per Seat (120)
\$45	to	\$63	Per SF (1600)	\$61	to	\$87	Per SF (1200)	\$65	to	\$93	Per SF (1200)
\$795	to	\$1,127	Per Seat (90)	\$1,038	to	\$1,488	Per Seat (70)	\$1,510	to	\$2,141	Per Seat (52)
\$147	to	\$220	Per SF (1600)	\$228	to	\$331	Per SF (1200)	\$315	to	\$482	Per SF (1200)
\$2,616	to	\$3,914	Per Seat (90)	\$3,910	to	\$5,678	Per Seat (70)	\$7,276	to	\$11,132	Per Seat (52)
\$27	to	\$40	Per SF (4200)	\$19	to	\$28	Per SF (7200)	\$19	to	\$29	Per SF (7200)
\$16	to	\$21	Per SF (4200)	\$17	to	\$23	Per SF (7200)	\$19	to	\$25	Per SF (7200)
\$26	to	\$35	Per SF (2000)	\$36	to	\$48	Per SF (1200)	\$49	to	\$66	Per SF (960)
\$74	to	\$118	Per SF (2000)	\$106	to	\$168	Per SF (1200)	\$170	to	\$263	Per SF (960)
\$10	to	\$13	Per SF (8550)	\$13	to	\$16	Per SF (4500)	\$14	to	\$17	Per SF (4800)
\$99	to	\$145	Per SF (8550)	\$153	to	\$231	Per SF (4500)	\$185	to	\$271	Per SF (4800)
\$13	to	\$17	Per SF (11900)	\$19	to	\$25	Per SF (8400)	\$33	to	\$47	Per SF (3000)
\$69	to	\$93	Per SF (11900)	\$100	to	\$137	Per SF (8400)	\$155	to	\$225	Per SF (3000)
\$22	to	\$30	Per SF (728)	\$26	to	\$34	Per SF (1456)	\$32	to	\$43	Per SF (1456)
\$97	to	\$134	Per SF (728)	\$106	to	\$147	Per SF (1456)	\$143	to	\$199	Per SF (1456)
\$24	to	\$34	Per SF (1092)	\$24	to	\$34	Per SF (1456)	\$26	to	\$35	Per SF (1820)
\$120	to	\$162	Per SF (1092)	\$117	to	\$160	Per SF (1456)	\$120	to	\$161	Per SF (1820)
\$80	to	\$84	Per SF (592)	\$69	to	\$93	Per SF (1014)	\$69	to	\$93	Per SF (1740)
\$146	to	\$237	Per SF (592)	\$190	to	\$313	Per SF (1014)	\$208	to	\$331	Per SF (1740)
\$24	to	\$42	Per SF (3,500)	\$21	to	\$35	Per SF (4,800)	\$13	to	\$23	Per SF (10,350)
\$71	to	\$94	Per SF (2,816)	\$80	to	\$106	Per SF (3,996)	\$85	to	\$118	Per SF (7,326)
\$119,216	to	\$206,344	Allowance	\$214,195	to	\$328,603	Allowance	\$266,793	to	\$415,003	Allowance
\$369	to	\$824	Per Space (486)	N/A				N/A			
\$45,297	to	\$71,343	Allowance	\$1,223	to	\$1,791	Per Space (347)	\$1,314	to	\$1,925	Per Space (352)
				\$67,946	to	\$95,124	Allowance	\$101,919	to	\$142,686	Allowance
\$327	to	\$458	Per Guestroom	\$327	to	\$458	Per Guestroom	\$327	to	\$458	Per Guestroom
\$14,155	to	\$20,095	Per Cab	\$19,818	to	\$28,894	Per Cab	\$28,311	to	\$36,861	Per Cab
\$173,262	to	\$218,310	Per Cab (9 Stops)	\$142,686	to	\$178,120	Per Cab (7 Stops)	\$129,097	to	\$159,809	Per Cab (6 Stops)
				\$339,729	to	\$499,402	Per Flight	\$339,729	to	\$499,402	Per Flight
\$16,986	to	\$24,494	Per Screen	\$16,986	to	\$24,494	Per Screen	\$28,311	to	\$46,373	Per Screen
\$5,662	to	\$8,165	Per Screen	\$5,662	to	\$8,165	Per Screen	\$9,437	to	\$15,458	Per Screen
\$5,498	to	\$7,992	Per Screen	\$8,493	to	\$10,583	Per Screen	\$8,493	to	\$10,583	Per Screen
\$1,350	to	\$2,100	Each	\$3,449	to	\$5,400	Each	\$3,449	to	\$5,400	Each
\$22,649	to	\$30,915	Each	\$22,649	to	\$30,915	Each	\$22,649	to	\$30,915	Each
\$33,973	to	\$42,806	Each	\$33,973	to	\$42,806	Each	\$33,973	to	\$42,806	Each
\$113,243	to	\$128,418	Each	\$113,243	to	\$128,418	Each	\$113,243	to	\$128,418	Each
\$28,311	to	\$65,398	Allowance	\$39,635	to	\$77,288	Allowance	\$56,622	to	\$126,040	Allowance
\$18,888	to	\$26,160	Per Guestroom	\$24,500	to	\$37,993	Per Guestroom	\$34,992	to	\$46,769	Per Guestroom
\$25,083	to	\$29,000	Per Guestroom	\$28,806	to	\$33,353	Per Guestroom	\$40,875	to	\$52,320	Per Guestroom
\$16,986	to	\$22,592	Each	\$16,986	to	\$22,592	Each	\$16,986	to	\$22,592	Each
\$45,297	to	\$54,696	Each	\$45,297	to	\$54,696	Each	\$45,297	to	\$54,696	Each
\$25,600	to	\$33,826	Per Pair	\$25,600	to	\$33,826	Per Pair	\$25,600	to	\$33,826	Per Pair
\$8,750	to	\$25,000	Allowance	\$933	to	\$1,373	Each	\$1,090	to	\$1,600	Each
\$927	to	\$1,259	Each	\$1,750	to	\$2,747	Each	\$2,025	to	\$2,900	Each
\$1,750	to	\$2,518	Each	\$1,417	to	\$1,831	Each	\$1,526	to	\$2,117	Each
\$1,308	to	\$1,717	Each	\$600	to	\$973	Each	\$600	to	\$1,259	Each
\$545	to	\$763	Each	\$933	to	\$1,417	Each	\$1,110	to	\$1,635	Each

General Notes

1. This estimating information is a guideline only. Before utilizing this information for any renovation, a full budget estimate should be prepared by JN+A and HVS Design.
2. Sources: JN+A historical data, misc. purchasing organization unit price information, input from U.S. General Contractors, geographically diverse.
3. Costs indicated in this Estimating Guide do NOT include Professional Fees, Contingency, Operating Supplies, and Equipment, Attic Stock, Freight or Sales Tax, etc.
4. Costs indicated in this Estimating Guide do NOT include the Contractor's General Conditions, Overhead and Profit. Cost for Performance Bonds and Building Permits are NOT included.

Footnotes

1. Includes vanity light, vinyl wallcovering, framed mirror, paint ceiling.
2. Adds vanity (base), vanity top, faucet, stone / tile tub surround, shower valve, tub diverter, tub drain, tub refinish, porcelain tile floor with tile base.
3. Includes carpet and double stick pad, vinyl wallcovering, scone lighting, artwork, window treatments, paint ceiling, painted millwork running trim, furniture, signage, and ice machines.
4. The guestroom component of a guest corridor occupies an area equal to the width of the guestroom, full height, and one half of the corridor width.
5. Includes finishes and lighting upgrades, no electrical, HVAC or life safety upgrades, nor any reconfiguration.
6. Allowance only; varies with site.
7. Assumes treadmills, elliptical, small free weights, small universal, towel display, dirty towel hamper, art, vinyl wallcovering, lighting, and flooring.
8. Resurface pool bottom, resurface pool deck, new pool furniture; includes ADA lift.
9. Includes interior finishes, lighting, pool pak HVAC.
10. Allowance only; varies geographically.
11. Costs listed in common additives section are for items not typically included in the renovation scopes for the major categories. These costs assume that a full renovation is also occurring at time of construction.



ECONOMY

ECONOMY

Prototype Hotel: 90 guestrooms, 3 stories, 30 rooms/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Guestroom Softgoods Renovation

Assume guestroom area of approximately 12' x 19', plus 5' x 8' bathroom and 7' x 5' entry area with closet rack (303 SF). Ceilings 8'-0" AFF, textured finish.

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Demolition	\$119.90	to	\$280.40
FF&E Installation	\$235.00	to	\$339.92
Artwork, Mirrors, and Accessories (Installed Package)	\$105.00	to	\$167.17
Carpet and Pad	\$511.48	to	\$605.57
Carpet Base	\$94.06	to	\$130.64
Desk Lamp	\$52.70	to	\$71.30
Nightstand or Bracket Lamp (2)	\$98.66	to	\$133.48
Welcome Light (in Existing Location)	\$111.20	to	\$184.54
Desk Chair (including Fabric)	\$85.00	to	\$120.00
Paint Existing Knockdown-finish Walls	\$330.66	to	\$461.36
Paint Textured or Drywall Ceiling	\$120.40	to	\$160.30
Paint Entry Doors, Closet Doors, Frames and Grilles	\$69.00	to	\$87.50
Window Treatments (Sheer, Blackout, Hardware Installed)	\$270.00	to	\$450.00
Guestroom Softgoods Renovation Cost Per Key	\$2,203.07	to	\$3,192.17
			\$2,653.44

Guestroom - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Casegoods Installation	\$54.50	to	\$103.01
Bedsets (Box Spring, Mattress, and Frame)	\$540.00	to	\$720.00
Headboard	\$195.00	to	\$315.00
Nightstands	\$133.88	to	\$180.00
Dresser	\$260.00	to	\$340.00
Desk	\$220.00	to	\$300.00
Closet Rack	\$32.70	to	\$45.78
TV and Mount (HD LCD, incl. Programming Allowance)	\$670.96	to	\$767.55
Guestroom Full Renovation Additional Cost Per Key	\$2,107.03	to	\$2,771.34
			\$2,436.53

Guest Bathroom Softgoods Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Demolition	\$95.00	to	\$106.00
Artwork (Installed)	\$38.32	to	\$68.98
Vanity Lighting	\$146.50	to	\$218.91
Paint Ceiling	\$21.60	to	\$30.00
Paint Walls	\$77.76	to	\$108.00
Shower Curtain and Hooks	\$30.40	to	\$33.60
Curved Shower Rod	\$52.50	to	\$67.95
Paint Door and Trim	\$69.00	to	\$87.50
RegROUT Floor Tile	\$103.40	to	\$157.08
Guest Bathroom Partial Renovation Cost Per Key	\$634.48	to	\$878.01
			\$755.96

ECONOMY

Prototype Hotel: 90 guestrooms, 3 stories, 30 rooms/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Guest Bathroom - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Additional Demolition	\$297.26	to	\$370.00	\$326.67
Architectural Lighting	\$113.24	to	\$169.86	\$154.67
Replace Bathroom Door and Hardware	\$396.35	to	\$556.48	\$494.05
Electrical Upgrades (Add One GFI Outlet)	\$64.86	to	\$125.00	\$95.43
Tub-to-Shower Conversion (New Pan, Surround, Valve and Shower Head)	\$1,415.20	to	\$1,950.00	\$1,624.30
Shower Valve and Head, Tub Diverter, Tub Drain	\$250.00	to	\$374.00	\$299.33
Tub Surround	\$853.13	to	\$1,062.75	\$981.97
Lavatory	\$115.00	to	\$141.55	\$130.49
Faucet (and Connections)	\$141.70	to	\$195.00	\$163.88
Vanity Top	\$179.38	to	\$253.66	\$205.81
Toilet Accessories	\$169.86	to	\$226.49	\$200.16
Tile Flooring	\$371.25	to	\$424.71	\$403.01
Toilet and Seat	\$339.73	to	\$396.35	\$360.11
Guest Bathroom Full Renovation Cost Per Key	\$4,706.96	to	\$6,245.86	\$5,439.89

Corridors

Per room with each unit 12' long by half of a 5'-wide corridor; 30 rooms per floor.

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Demolition	\$18.33	to	\$55.56	\$37.90
Artwork (Installed)	\$2.18	to	\$3.27	\$2.73
Carpet and Pad	\$181.30	to	\$214.20	\$196.48
Carpet Base	\$18.31	to	\$25.34	\$21.60
Ceiling-mounted Lighting	\$3.99	to	\$5.03	\$4.51
Elevator Lobby Furniture (Allowance)	\$17.00	to	\$28.33	\$22.67
Paint Ceiling	\$16.48	to	\$23.40	\$20.50
Signage Package (Room Numbers, Wayfinding, Complete)	\$54.50	to	\$70.96	\$62.59
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54")	\$114.35	to	\$154.88	\$134.65
Window Treatments (with Hardware and Installation)	\$3.00	to	\$5.00	\$4.00
Corridor Renovation Cost Per Key	\$429.43	to	\$585.97	\$507.63

Lobby Softgoods Renovation

Assume 180 SF area. Ceiling 8' AFF.

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Demolition of Vinyl and Carpet	\$244.61	to	\$299.64	\$273.83
Artwork and Artifacts (Installed)	\$402.51	to	\$684.69	\$544.46
Carpet and Pad	\$622.37	to	\$737.52	\$674.87
Millwork (Refinish)	\$339.73	to	\$594.53	\$469.96
Paint Drywall Ceiling	\$86.40	to	\$117.00	\$105.80
Paint Doors and Trim	\$138.00	to	\$175.00	\$156.74
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54", 40% openings)	\$333.19	to	\$456.43	\$394.93
Window Treatments (with Hardware and Installation)	\$380.00	to	\$630.00	\$503.33
Seating Groups	\$1,780.00	to	\$2,410.00	\$2,093.33
Admin/BOH Office Finishes (Carpet, Paint only)	\$3,238.38	to	\$4,496.36	\$3,925.55
Lobby Softgoods Renovation Subtotal	\$7,565.18	to	\$10,601.17	\$9,142.81
Lobby Softgoods Renovation Cost Per SF	\$42.03	to	\$58.90	\$50.79

ECONOMY

Prototype Hotel: 90 guestrooms, 3 stories, 30 rooms/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Lobby - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Additional Demolition	\$815.35	to \$1,027.34	\$914.82
Decorative Lighting	\$1,806.22	to \$2,773.43	\$2,285.29
Electrical	\$856.12	to \$1,284.18	\$1,080.85
Hard Surface Flooring	\$407.68	to \$570.75	\$497.80
HVAC	\$392.71	to \$513.67	\$431.12
Life Safety	\$532.97	to \$674.19	\$577.95
Architectural Lighting	\$1,528.78	to \$2,247.31	\$1,765.06
Front Desk (New Pods, in Existing Location)	\$10,191.88	to \$12,128.34	\$11,054.79
Front Desk Equipment	\$3,397.29	to \$4,042.78	\$3,684.93
Acoustical Ceiling Tile and Grid (New)	\$707.89	to \$853.20	\$765.80
Drywall Partitions	\$2,268.00	to \$3,073.15	\$2,682.17
Lobby Full Renovation Additional Cost Subtotal	\$22,904.89	to \$29,188.34	\$25,740.58
Lobby Full Renovation Additional Cost Per SF	\$127.25	to \$162.16	\$143.00

Public Restrooms Softgoods Renovation

Assume one, 80 SF unisex restroom. Ceiling 8' AFF.

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Demolition	\$47.56	to \$71.34	\$54.70
Artwork and Artifacts (Installed)	\$99.49	to \$167.00	\$133.52
Framed Mirrors	\$26.08	to \$38.15	\$31.73
Paint Drywall Ceiling	\$43.20	to \$60.00	\$51.84
Paint Doors and Trim	\$68.25	to \$82.68	\$75.79
Decorative Vanity Lighting	\$168.50	to \$250.00	\$208.62
Public Restrooms Softgoods Renovation Subtotal	\$453.07	to \$669.17	\$556.20
Public Restrooms Softgoods Renovation Cost Per SF	\$5.66	to \$8.36	\$6.95

Public Restrooms - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Additional Demolition	\$724.76	to \$951.24	\$833.47
Toilet Accessories	\$254.80	to \$408.59	\$343.92
Replace Doors	\$652.50	to \$812.50	\$740.83
Toilets / Urinals	\$905.95	to \$1,117.71	\$1,014.80
Architectural Lighting	\$760.99	to \$951.24	\$825.68
Tile Flooring	\$905.95	to \$1,156.80	\$1,070.03
Motion-sensing Flush Valves	\$642.00	to \$800.00	\$748.80
Motion-sensing Faucets	\$760.00	to \$900.00	\$859.68
Public Restrooms Full Renovation Additional Cost Subtotal	\$5,606.94	to \$7,098.08	\$6,437.19
Public Restrooms Full Renovation Additional Cost Per SF	\$70.09	to \$88.73	\$80.46

ECONOMY

Prototype Hotel: 90 guestrooms, 3 stories, 30 rooms/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Restaurant Softgoods Renovation

Assume a 12-seat breakfast bar area of approximately 20' x 20' (400 SF). Ceiling 8' AFF.

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Demolition of Vinyl and Carpet	\$452.97	to \$665.87	\$558.97
Artwork (Installed)	\$1,215.00	to \$2,027.00	\$1,621.49
Carpet and Pad (80% of Floor Area)	\$1,236.14	to \$1,466.22	\$1,342.03
Millwork Buffet, Host Station (Refinish)	\$452.97	to \$856.12	\$660.43
Acoustical Tile Ceiling (New)	\$1,585.40	to \$1,896.00	\$1,764.70
Paint Doors and Trim	\$68.25	to \$82.68	\$75.79
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54", 40% Openings)	\$394.90	to \$540.95	\$468.07
Window Treatments (with Hardware and Installation)	\$440.00	to \$740.00	\$590.00
Dining Chairs (No Arms)	\$1,560.00	to \$2,040.00	\$1,800.00
Restaurant Softgoods Renovation Subtotal	\$7,405.64	to \$10,314.83	\$8,881.47
Restaurant Softgoods Renovation Cost Per SF	\$18.51	to \$25.79	\$22.20
Restaurant Softgoods Renovation Cost Per Seat	\$617.14	to \$859.57	\$740.12

Restaurant - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Additional Demolition	\$452.97	to \$665.87	\$558.97
Buffet Equipment	\$1,132.43	to \$1,664.67	\$1,397.42
Architectural Lighting	\$1,426.86	to \$2,378.11	\$1,921.51
Electrical	\$2,378.11	to \$3,329.35	\$2,687.26
Hard Surface Flooring (20% of Floor Area)	\$905.95	to \$1,268.32	\$1,106.21
HVAC	\$951.24	to \$1,902.48	\$1,441.13
Life Safety	\$1,426.86	to \$2,378.11	\$1,921.51
Millwork Buffet, Host Station (New, in Existing Location)	\$4,756.21	to \$5,945.26	\$5,136.71
Tables	\$360.00	to \$480.00	\$420.00
Drywall Partitions	\$2,688.00	to \$3,642.26	\$3,144.96
TV and Mount (55", incl. Programming Allowance)	\$969.86	to \$1,161.13	\$1,064.42
Restaurant Full Renovation Additional Cost Subtotal	\$17,448.50	to \$24,815.57	\$20,800.10
Restaurant Full Renovation Additional Cost Per SF	\$43.62	to \$62.04	\$52.00
Restaurant Full Renovation Additional Cost Per Seat	\$1,454.04	to \$2,067.96	\$1,733.34

Bar / Lounge

Typically, hotels in this market segment do not have bar/lounge areas.

Kitchen

Typically, hotels in this market segment do not have kitchens; a small pantry area is included in the breakfast bar costs above.

Function Spaces

Typically, hotels in this market segment do not have function spaces.

Spa / Exercise Facility

Typically, hotels in this market segment do not have spa or exercise facilities.

Outdoor Amenities and Pools

Typically, hotels in this market segment do not have outdoor amenities or pools.

ECONOMY

Prototype Hotel: 90 guestrooms, 3 stories, 30 rooms/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Outdoor Parking

Assume 100 parking spaces, 9' x 19', and 25'-wide aisles.

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Clean and Seal Asphalt	\$5,625.00	to \$9,720.00	\$7,010.55
Stripe Spaces	\$1,750.00	to \$3,400.00	\$2,302.60
Pavement Resurfacing	\$29,565.00	to \$69,255.00	\$51,794.10
Outdoor Parking Subtotal	\$36,940.00	to \$82,375.00	\$61,107.25
Outdoor Parking Renovation Cost Per Space	\$369.40	to \$823.75	\$611.07

Structured Parking

Typically, hotels in this market segment do not have structured parking.

Landscaping

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Landscaping Allowance	\$11,324.31	to \$19,024.85	\$15,242.53
Landscaping Renovation Cost	\$11,324.31	to \$19,024.85	\$15,242.53

Common Additives

	RANGE		AVERAGE
New Electronic Key System	\$218.00	to \$314.74	\$270.05
Elevator Cab Finishes	\$6,794.59	to \$9,512.42	\$8,130.86
Elevator Modernization			
Hydraulic, per Cab	\$40,767.53	to \$49,226.79	\$44,599.68
PTAC Unit Direct Replacement, NIC finishes	\$770.00	to \$1,300.00	\$1,029.83
Laundry Equipment (Direct Equipment Replacement with Access)			
75# Washer	\$22,648.63	to \$30,915.38	\$26,680.08
125# Dryer	\$33,972.94	to \$42,805.90	\$38,117.64
Ironer / Folder	\$113,243.13	to \$128,417.71	\$119,448.86
Guestroom ADA Modifications			
Bathtub Room	\$14,580.00	to \$19,800.00	\$17,939.80
Roll-in Shower Room	\$19,800.00	to \$29,000.00	\$24,923.59
Exterior Signage - Monument - New Graphics on Existing Sign	\$5,662.16	to \$8,323.37	\$6,987.10
Exterior Signage - Highway - New Graphics on Existing Sign	\$22,648.63	to \$30,915.38	\$26,680.08
Exterior Signage - New Exterior Brand Sign in Existing Location	\$22,648.63	to \$27,348.22	\$24,777.60
Dumpster Enclosure (CMU Walls, Wood Gate, Bollards, Concrete Pad)	\$15,000.00	to \$17,600.00	\$16,416.43
Power-operated, Bi-parting Entrance Doors (Inner and Outer at a Vestibule)	\$25,600.00	to \$33,826.00	\$30,372.80
Replace Guestroom Entry Door and Hardware	\$599.50	to \$1,030.05	\$797.91
Replace Guestroom Connecting Doors and Hardware	\$1,199.00	to \$1,853.00	\$1,474.77
Replace Corridor Service Doors and Hardware	\$749.38	to \$1,287.56	\$1,061.39



EXTENDED STAY

EXTENDED STAY

Prototype Hotel: 150 guestrooms, 4 stories, 38 rooms/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Guestroom Softgoods Renovation

Assume guestroom area of approximately 25' x 16', plus 12' x 8' bathroom and 8' x 6' kitchen area (548 SF). Ceilings 8' AFF, textured finish. (Studio)

	RANGE			AVERAGE
Demolition	\$299.75	to	\$400.58	\$359.77
FF&E Installation	\$292.00	to	\$424.75	\$350.68
Artwork, Mirrors, and Accessories (Installed Package)	\$164.08	to	\$273.97	\$217.90
Full-height Framed Dressing Mirror	\$80.74	to	\$120.22	\$102.29
Bed Skirt or Box Spring Cover	\$62.34	to	\$68.91	\$65.63
Decorative Pillow	\$29.33	to	\$39.68	\$34.50
Carpet and Pad	\$806.24	to	\$951.76	\$854.18
Rigid Vinyl Base	\$320.46	to	\$444.92	\$386.28
Desk Lamp	\$60.55	to	\$81.93	\$71.24
Floor Lamp	\$93.50	to	\$130.00	\$111.17
End Table Lamp	\$80.75	to	\$110.00	\$95.25
Nightstand or Bracket Lamp (2)	\$121.13	to	\$165.00	\$142.88
Welcome Light (in Existing Location)	\$128.54	to	\$208.00	\$157.37
Desk Chair (including Fabric)	\$150.00	to	\$210.00	\$180.00
Lounge Chair (including Fabric)	\$150.00	to	\$200.00	\$175.00
Dining Chair (including Fabric)	\$480.00	to	\$640.00	\$560.00
Ottoman (including Fabric)	\$180.00	to	\$250.00	\$216.67
Sleeper Sofa (including Fabric)	\$580.00	to	\$780.00	\$680.00
Paint Existing Knockdown-finish Walls	\$410.19	to	\$572.32	\$489.64
Paint Textured or Drywall Ceiling	\$183.12	to	\$260.00	\$227.78
Paint Entry Doors, Closet Doors, Frames, and Grilles	\$240.00	to	\$424.66	\$307.22
Luxury Vinyl Tile Kitchen Flooring	\$392.40	to	\$552.00	\$477.52
Window Treatments (Sheer, Blackout, Hardware Installed)	\$580.00	to	\$960.00	\$766.67
Guestroom Softgoods Renovation Cost Per Key	\$5,885.11	to	\$8,268.69	\$7,029.61

Guestroom - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE			AVERAGE
Caseloads Installation	\$76.30	to	\$103.01	\$89.27
Bedsets (Box Spring, Mattress, and Frame)	\$585.00	to	\$795.00	\$690.00
Headboard	\$300.00	to	\$510.00	\$405.00
Nightstands	\$255.00	to	\$345.00	\$300.00
Dresser	\$780.00	to	\$1,060.00	\$920.00
Desk	\$330.00	to	\$450.00	\$390.00
Side Table	\$340.00	to	\$460.00	\$400.00
Coffee Table	\$190.00	to	\$250.00	\$220.00
Dining Table	\$220.00	to	\$300.00	\$260.00
Closet Rack	\$43.60	to	\$68.67	\$58.89
Draperies Valance - Painted Wood	\$240.38	to	\$408.75	\$342.26
Kitchen Cabinetry	\$1,498.75	to	\$2,575.13	\$2,068.28
Kitchen Appliances	\$1,753.84	to	\$2,300.22	\$2,049.60
TV and Mount (HD LCD, incl. Programming Allowance)	\$1,480.00	to	\$1,710.60	\$1,597.56
Guestroom Full Renovation Additional Cost Per Key	\$8,092.87	to	\$11,336.37	\$9,790.86

EXTENDED STAY

Prototype Hotel: 150 guestrooms, 4 stories, 38 rooms/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Guest Bathroom Softgoods Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Demolition	\$95.00	to	\$160.00	\$123.60
Artwork (Installed)	\$41.32	to	\$68.53	\$55.67
Framed Mirror	\$55.83	to	\$78.40	\$66.73
Vanity Lighting	\$155.00	to	\$238.91	\$194.34
Night Light	\$68.30	to	\$97.01	\$79.48
Towel Caddy	\$150.38	to	\$215.30	\$181.01
Paint Ceiling	\$51.84	to	\$72.00	\$62.21
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54")	\$238.50	to	\$324.96	\$281.81
Shower Curtain and Hooks	\$30.40	to	\$33.60	\$32.00
Curved Shower Rod	\$52.50	to	\$74.12	\$63.93
Paint Door and Trim	\$113.24	to	\$141.55	\$131.71
RegROUT Floor Tile	\$41.13	to	\$62.48	\$51.78
RegROUT Wall Tile	\$117.50	to	\$178.50	\$147.96
Guest Bathroom Softgoods Renovation Cost Per Key	\$1,210.95	to	\$1,745.35	\$1,472.23

Guest Bathroom - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Additional Demolition	\$416.17	to	\$475.62	\$438.17
Architectural Lighting	\$156.28	to	\$178.76	\$169.38
Replace Bathroom Door and Hardware	\$452.97	to	\$556.48	\$510.12
Electrical Upgrades (Add One GFI Outlet)	\$64.86	to	\$125.00	\$95.43
Tub-to-Shower Conversion (New Pan, Surround, Valve, and Shower Head)	\$1,415.20	to	\$1,950.00	\$1,624.30
Shower Valve and Head, Tub Diverter, Tub Drain	\$250.00	to	\$424.66	\$321.98
Tub Surround	\$853.13	to	\$1,062.75	\$981.97
Lavatory	\$169.86	to	\$198.18	\$180.94
Faucet (and Connections)	\$210.00	to	\$286.51	\$251.98
Vanity Top	\$383.33	to	\$509.59	\$442.52
Vanity Base	\$396.35	to	\$452.97	\$420.70
Toilet Accessories	\$272.39	to	\$381.50	\$319.18
Tile Flooring	\$1,026.00	to	\$1,316.32	\$1,188.09
Toilet and Seat	\$368.04	to	\$445.89	\$423.86
Guest Bathroom Full Renovation Additional Cost	\$6,434.58	to	\$8,364.23	\$7,368.63

EXTENDED STAY

Prototype Hotel: 150 guestrooms, 4 stories, 38 rooms/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Corridors

Per room with each unit 25' long by half of a 5'-wide corridor; 38 rooms per floor.

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Demolition	\$23.22	to	\$70.37	\$48.01
Artwork (Installed)	\$2.80	to	\$4.46	\$3.62
Carpet and Pad	\$194.63	to	\$228.94	\$210.52
Rigid Vinyl Base	\$65.23	to	\$84.00	\$72.03
Ceiling-mounted Lighting	\$34.41	to	\$43.64	\$38.99
Sconces	\$83.42	to	\$109.53	\$96.41
Elevator Lobby Furniture (Allowance)	\$34.47	to	\$57.63	\$46.05
Vending Area Floor Tile	\$8.88	to	\$11.39	\$10.28
Ice Machine	\$183.73	to	\$204.61	\$194.20
Paint Ceiling	\$16.48	to	\$23.40	\$20.50
Signage Package (Room Numbers, Wayfinding, Complete)	\$92.65	to	\$114.45	\$103.55
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54")	\$127.30	to	\$172.43	\$149.91
Window Treatments (with Hardware and Installation)	\$8.42	to	\$14.21	\$11.32
Corridor Renovation Cost Per Key	\$875.66	to	\$1,139.06	\$1,005.40

Lobby Softgoods Renovation

Assumed a 1,400 SF area. Ceiling 10' AFF.

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Demolition of Vinyl and Carpet	\$1,902.48	to	\$2,330.54	\$2,129.82
Artwork and Artifacts (Installed)	\$574.31	to	\$965.59	\$769.61
Carpet and Pad	\$5,508.83	to	\$6,438.13	\$5,941.65
Millwork (Refinish)	\$509.59	to	\$772.88	\$641.52
Paint Drywall Ceiling	\$672.00	to	\$910.00	\$822.88
Paint Doors and Trim	\$138.00	to	\$175.00	\$156.74
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54", 40% Openings)	\$1,140.81	to	\$1,505.79	\$1,323.63
Window Treatments (with Hardware and Installation)	\$410.00	to	\$680.00	\$546.67
Seating Groups	\$3,990.00	to	\$5,380.00	\$4,683.33
Admin/BOH Office Finishes (Carpet, Paint only)	\$5,088.88	to	\$7,065.71	\$6,168.72
Employee Dining Finishes (VCT, Paint only)	\$654.00	to	\$1,115.89	\$909.88
Employee Restroom Finishes (VCT, Paint only)	\$2,452.50	to	\$3,605.18	\$3,075.44
Lobby Softgoods Renovation Subtotal	\$23,041.41	to	\$30,944.72	\$27,169.88
Lobby Softgoods Renovation Cost Per SF	\$16.46	to	\$22.10	\$19.41

EXTENDED STAY

Prototype Hotel: 150 guestrooms, 4 stories, 38 rooms/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Lobby - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Additional Demolition	\$7,927.02	to \$9,655.11	\$8,716.55
Decorative Lighting	\$2,712.43	to \$4,175.77	\$3,437.34
Electrical	\$6,658.70	to \$9,988.04	\$8,406.60
Hard Surface Flooring	\$5,670.00	to \$7,371.00	\$6,426.84
HVAC	\$4,756.21	to \$6,658.70	\$5,691.60
Life Safety	\$6,737.97	to \$8,739.54	\$7,693.17
Architectural Lighting	\$10,908.74	to \$14,181.36	\$12,533.05
Front Desk (New Pods, in Existing Location)	\$19,500.00	to \$35,000.00	\$26,308.58
Front Desk Equipment	\$3,963.51	to \$4,875.12	\$4,383.64
Acoustical Ceiling Tile and Grid (New)	\$3,318.00	to \$5,250.00	\$4,602.02
Articulated Drywall Ceiling (New)	\$4,982.39	to \$10,150.00	\$6,984.50
Sound System	\$1,698.65	to \$2,140.30	\$1,905.88
Drywall Partitions	\$6,300.00	to \$8,536.54	\$7,450.47
Sundries Shop (Millwork/Finishes/Equipment/Signage)	\$11,324.31	to \$17,408.92	\$14,294.47
Business Center (Millwork/Finishes/Seating)	\$7,992.16	to \$12,584.46	\$10,250.57
Lobby Full Renovation Additional Cost Subtotal	\$104,450.08	to \$156,714.86	\$129,085.28
Lobby Full Renovation Additional Cost Per SF	\$74.61	to \$111.94	\$92.20

Public Restrooms Softgoods Renovation

Assume two, 12' x 20' (480 SF total) restrooms. Each with 2 lavs, 3 fixtures. Ceiling 10' AFF.

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Demolition	\$285.37	to \$428.06	\$328.18
Artwork and Artifacts (Installed)	\$253.97	to \$434.00	\$345.38
Framed Mirrors	\$349.10	to \$483.80	\$414.92
Paint Drywall Ceiling	\$259.20	to \$360.00	\$311.04
Paint Doors and Trim	\$136.50	to \$165.35	\$151.57
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54")	\$1,447.38	to \$1,913.20	\$1,680.71
Decorative Vanity Lighting	\$874.00	to \$1,320.00	\$1,101.16
Public Restrooms Softgoods Renovation Subtotal	\$3,605.53	to \$5,104.41	\$4,332.97
Public Restrooms Softgoods Renovation Cost Per SF	\$7.51	to \$10.63	\$9.03

EXTENDED STAY

Prototype Hotel: 150 guestrooms, 4 stories, 38 rooms/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Public Restrooms - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Additional Demolition	\$4,348.54	to \$5,707.45	\$5,000.82
Toilet Partitions	\$3,052.00	to \$5,000.00	\$3,647.80
Toilet Accessories	\$1,019.19	to \$1,410.00	\$1,164.86
Replace Doors	\$1,305.00	to \$1,625.00	\$1,481.65
Toilets / Urinals	\$6,792.00	to \$8,405.21	\$7,645.31
Architectural Lighting	\$4,565.96	to \$5,707.45	\$4,954.07
Tile Flooring	\$6,480.00	to \$8,424.00	\$7,344.96
Tile Walls	\$6,120.00	to \$7,564.69	\$6,795.21
Motion-sensing Flush Valves	\$3,852.00	to \$4,800.00	\$4,492.80
Motion-sensing Faucets	\$3,040.00	to \$3,600.00	\$3,438.72
Vanity Top, Faucets, Sinks	\$2,491.35	to \$3,091.54	\$2,836.04
Public Restrooms Full Renovation Additional Cost Subtotal	\$43,066.04	to \$55,335.34	\$48,802.23
Public Restrooms Full Renovation Additional Cost Per SF	\$89.72	to \$115.28	\$101.67

0.0

Restaurant Softgoods Renovation

Assume a 76-seat restaurant area of approximately 35' x 40' (1,400 SF). Ceiling 10' AFF.

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Demolition of Vinyl and Carpet	\$1,585.40	to \$2,330.54	\$1,956.39
Artwork (Installed)	\$2,925.00	to \$4,885.00	\$3,917.00
Carpet and Pad (80% of Floor Area)	\$4,816.30	to \$5,673.47	\$5,212.64
Millwork Buffet, Host Station (Refinish)	\$1,415.54	to \$2,675.37	\$2,063.86
Reupholster Banquettes	\$3,300.00	to \$5,700.00	\$4,500.00
Acoustical Tile Ceiling (New)	\$6,606.97	to \$10,273.03	\$8,213.15
Paint Doors and Trim	\$136.50	to \$165.35	\$151.57
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54", 40% Openings)	\$1,140.81	to \$1,505.79	\$1,323.63
Window Treatments (with Hardware and Installation)	\$1,030.00	to \$1,710.00	\$1,370.00
Dining Chairs (No Arms)	\$15,200.00	to \$21,280.00	\$18,240.00
Restaurant Softgoods Renovation Subtotal	\$38,156.52	to \$56,198.55	\$46,948.24
Restaurant Softgoods Renovation Cost Per SF	\$27.25	to \$40.14	\$33.53
Restaurant Softgoods Renovation Cost Per Seat	\$502.06	to \$739.45	\$617.74

EXTENDED STAY

Prototype Hotel: 150 guestrooms, 4 stories, 38 rooms/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Restaurant - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Additional Demolition	\$4,756.21	to \$6,658.70	\$5,691.60
Banquettes	\$14,715.00	to \$24,721.20	\$19,788.84
Buffet Equipment	\$9,265.00	to \$17,167.50	\$13,461.50
Decorative Lighting	\$4,989.73	to \$8,225.62	\$6,606.54
Architectural Lighting	\$9,116.07	to \$15,398.24	\$12,164.01
Electrical	\$13,317.39	to \$16,646.74	\$14,449.37
Hard Surface Flooring (20% of Floor Area)	\$3,780.00	to \$4,914.00	\$4,284.56
HVAC	\$3,329.35	to \$6,658.70	\$5,043.96
Life Safety	\$6,737.97	to \$8,739.54	\$7,693.17
Millwork Buffet, Host Station (New, in Existing Location)	\$14,863.16	to \$18,930.00	\$16,688.66
Sound System	\$1,698.65	to \$2,140.30	\$1,905.88
Tables	\$7,030.00	to \$9,690.00	\$8,360.00
Drywall Partitions	\$6,300.00	to \$10,503.00	\$8,241.39
TV and Mount (55", incl. Programming Allowance)	\$1,939.73	to \$2,322.27	\$2,128.83
Restaurant Full Renovation Additional Cost Subtotal	\$101,838.26	to \$152,715.79	\$126,508.33
Restaurant Full Renovation Additional Cost Per SF	\$72.74	to \$109.08	\$90.36
Restaurant Full Renovation Additional Cost Per Seat	\$1,339.98	to \$2,009.42	\$1,664.58

Bar / Lounge

Typically, hotels in this market segment do not have bar/lounge areas.

Kitchen

Assume a kitchen area of approximately 80 SF.

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Selective Demolition	\$475.62	to \$665.87	\$537.45
Vinyl-coated Tile Ceiling (2' x 4' Tiles and New Grid)	\$385.00	to \$680.00	\$549.80
Fluorescent Lighting (2' x 4')	\$285.37	to \$475.62	\$345.30
Paint Door Frames and Trim	\$136.50	to \$165.35	\$151.57
Paint Walls	\$31.10	to \$43.20	\$37.32
Quarry Tile Flooring	\$1,132.43	to \$1,447.56	\$1,276.47
Replace Doors	\$1,472.16	to \$3,324.50	\$2,555.09
Kydex-paneled Walls	\$358.27	to \$691.20	\$520.65
Kitchen Renovation Subtotal	\$4,276.46	to \$7,493.30	\$5,973.66
Kitchen Renovation Cost Per SF	\$53.46	to \$93.67	\$74.67

Kitchen Equipment

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Select Kitchen Equipment	\$1,811.89	to \$2,359.08	\$2,073.53
Kitchen Equipment Subtotal	\$1,811.89	to \$2,359.08	\$2,073.53
Kitchen Equipment Cost Per SF	\$22.65	to \$29.49	\$25.92

EXTENDED STAY

Prototype Hotel: 150 guestrooms, 4 stories, 38 rooms/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Ballroom and Prefunction

Typically, hotels in this market segment do not have ballrooms.

Meeting Rooms Softgoods Renovation

Assume a meeting room area of approximately 24' x 23' (552 SF). Ceiling 12' AFF.

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Demolition of Vinyl and Carpet	\$625.10	to	\$918.90	\$771.38
Carpet and Pad	\$2,028.63	to	\$2,415.05	\$2,206.17
Paint Articulated Drywall Ceiling	\$288.81	to	\$402.96	\$344.75
Paint Doors and Trim	\$300.00	to	\$360.00	\$326.49
Millwork Running Trim (Refinish - Stained Hardwood Crown, Chair, and Base)	\$271.44	to	\$399.18	\$344.78
Protect / Remove / Reinstall All Light Fixtures	\$436.00	to	\$686.70	\$567.89
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54")	\$1,417.22	to	\$1,873.34	\$1,645.70
Window Treatments (with Hardware and Installation)	\$2,180.00	to	\$3,640.00	\$2,910.00
Meeting Rooms Softgoods Renovation Subtotal	\$7,547.21	to	\$10,696.13	\$9,117.15
Meeting Rooms Softgoods Renovation Cost Per SF	\$13.67	to	\$19.38	\$16.52

Meeting Rooms - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Additional Demolition	\$3,125.51	to	\$3,806.87	\$3,436.81
Banquet Chairs	\$6,702.86	to	\$9,462.86	\$8,017.14
Artwork, Accessories, and Mirrors (Installed)	\$985.00	to	\$1,637.00	\$1,311.49
Acoustical Tile Ceiling (New)	\$2,170.86	to	\$2,616.48	\$2,348.45
Decorative Lighting	\$982.50	to	\$1,637.80	\$1,318.29
Electrical	\$5,250.86	to	\$6,563.57	\$5,697.18
HVAC	\$1,312.71	to	\$2,625.43	\$1,988.76
Life Safety	\$2,656.68	to	\$3,445.88	\$3,033.31
Architectural Lighting	\$3,938.14	to	\$5,250.86	\$4,640.45
Millwork Running Trim (Stained Hardwood Crown, Chair, and Base)	\$2,303.00	to	\$2,874.11	\$2,702.42
Millwork Serving Stations	\$3,052.00	to	\$5,231.83	\$4,558.06
AV Infrastructure: Ceiling speakers and wiring to AV room, CAT 6 cable to light bars, 120V power. Equipment by others. HSIA. Projection screens built into ceiling.	\$566.22	to	\$1,189.05	\$888.96
Meeting Rooms Full Renovation Additional Cost Subtotal	\$33,046.34	to	\$46,341.74	\$39,941.31
Meeting Rooms Full Renovation Additional Cost Per SF	\$59.87	to	\$83.95	\$72.36

Board Room

Typically, hotels in this market do not have a Board Room.

EXTENDED STAY

Prototype Hotel: 150 guestrooms, 4 stories, 38 rooms/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Exercise Facility Softgoods Renovation

Assume a one-bay facility of approximately 25' x 16' (400 SF). Ceiling 10' AFF.

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Demolition of Vinyl and Floor Finish	\$452.97	to	\$665.87	\$558.97
Artwork (Installed)	\$195.00	to	\$327.00	\$261.49
Clock	\$41.15	to	\$73.19	\$53.40
Hamper	\$93.50	to	\$130.00	\$111.17
Towel Caddy	\$300.00	to	\$400.00	\$350.00
Carpet and Pad	\$1,320.00	to	\$1,458.92	\$1,389.37
Mirrors	\$1,412.64	to	\$2,146.66	\$1,860.40
Paint Doors and Trim	\$300.00	to	\$360.00	\$326.49
Remove and Reinstall Exercise Equipment	\$566.22	to	\$1,783.58	\$1,206.04
Paint Walls	\$442.80	to	\$615.00	\$531.36
Window Treatments (with Hardware and Installation)	\$310.00	to	\$510.00	\$410.00
Exercise Facility Softgoods Renovation Subtotal	\$5,434.27	to	\$8,470.21	\$7,058.68
Exercise Facility Softgoods Renovation Cost Per SF	\$13.59	to	\$21.18	\$17.65

Exercise Facility - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Additional Demolition	\$2,264.86	to	\$2,758.60	\$2,490.44
Acoustical Tile Ceiling (New)	\$1,896.00	to	\$3,000.00	\$2,609.50
Exercise Equipment (Installed)	\$34,288.00	to	\$46,384.00	\$40,336.00
Electrical	\$3,804.97	to	\$4,756.21	\$4,128.39
HVAC	\$951.24	to	\$1,902.48	\$1,441.13
Life Safety	\$1,925.13	to	\$2,497.01	\$2,198.05
Architectural Lighting	\$2,853.73	to	\$3,804.97	\$3,362.64
TVs and Mounts (42", incl. Programming Allowance)	\$889.86	to	\$1,061.13	\$974.42
Water Fountain	\$452.97	to	\$642.09	\$546.28
Sound System	\$849.32	to	\$1,070.15	\$952.94
Exercise Facility Full Renovation Additional Cost Subtotal	\$50,176.10	to	\$67,876.65	\$59,039.80
Exercise Facility Full Renovation Additional Cost Per SF	\$125.44	to	\$169.69	\$147.60

Spa

Typically, hotels in this market segment do not have spa facilities.

Outdoor Pool

Assume a 450 SF (15' x 30') pool and a 12' wide deck, approx. 1,656 SF surface.

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
ADA Lift	\$3,815.00	to	\$8,011.50	\$5,853.30
Pool Furniture	\$7,580.00	to	\$12,640.00	\$10,110.00
Pool Equipment	\$5,662.16	to	\$13,079.58	\$9,523.75
Resurface Pool Bottom	\$3,375.00	to	\$5,657.40	\$4,553.73
Resurface Pool Deck (Kool Deck)	\$7,948.80	to	\$13,529.52	\$10,550.16
Signage (Life Safety, Pool Rules)	\$1,090.00	to	\$2,861.25	\$2,043.75
Outdoor Pool Renovation Cost	\$29,470.96	to	\$55,779.25	\$42,634.68
Outdoor Pool Renovation Cost Per SF	\$13.99	to	\$26.49	\$20.24

EXTENDED STAY

Prototype Hotel: 150 guestrooms, 4 stories, 38 rooms/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Indoor Pool

Assume a 450 SF (15' x 30') pool and a 12' wide deck, approx. 1,656 SF surface.

	RANGE		AVERAGE
ADA Lift	\$3,815.00	to \$8,011.50	\$5,853.30
Architectural Lighting	\$17,803.69	to \$22,890.46	\$20,550.54
Acoustical Tile Ceiling with Aluminum Grid (New)	\$8,558.69	to \$10,149.84	\$9,332.37
Paint Doors and Trim	\$300.00	to \$360.00	\$330.00
Pool Deck Tile	\$14,368.29	to \$18,568.25	\$16,197.58
Pool Equipment	\$5,662.16	to \$13,079.58	\$9,523.75
Pool Furniture	\$4,020.00	to \$6,700.00	\$5,360.00
Pool Pak HVAC	\$51,293.22	to \$62,018.17	\$56,391.46
Replace Doors (Storefront)	\$1,698.65	to \$2,497.01	\$2,096.13
Resurface Pool Bottom	\$3,375.00	to \$5,657.40	\$4,553.73
Paint Walls (Assume Two Walls are Storefront; Two are Drywall)	\$415.80	to \$577.50	\$498.96
Signage (Life Safety, Pool Rules)	\$1,090.00	to \$2,861.25	\$2,043.75
Indoor Pool Renovation Cost	\$112,400.49	to \$153,370.96	\$132,731.57
Indoor Pool Renovation Cost Per SF	\$53.37	to \$72.83	\$63.03

Outdoor Amenities

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Stamped Concrete at Arrivals	\$10,433.75	to \$14,437.50	\$12,866.75
Outdoor Furniture	\$7,580.00	to \$12,640.00	\$10,110.00
Fire Pit	\$8,500.00	to \$15,000.00	\$10,318.20
Permanent Grill	\$5,662.16	to \$9,512.42	\$7,621.26
Outdoor Lighting	\$7,360.80	to \$11,296.00	\$9,336.90
Patio Landscaping	\$5,095.94	to \$8,917.90	\$7,049.39
Outdoor Amenities Renovation Cost	\$44,632.65	to \$71,803.82	\$57,302.49

Outdoor Parking

Assume 175 spaces, 9' x 18', and 25'-wide aisles

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Clean and Seal Asphalt	\$9,843.75	to \$17,010.00	\$12,268.46
Stripe Spaces	\$3,062.50	to \$5,950.00	\$4,029.55
Pavement Resurfacing	\$51,738.75	to \$121,196.25	\$90,639.68
Outdoor Parking Renovation Cost	\$64,645.00	to \$144,156.25	\$106,937.69
Outdoor Parking Renovation Cost Per Space	\$369.40	to \$823.75	\$611.07

Structured Parking

Typically, hotels in this market segment do not have structured parking.

Landscaping

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Landscaping Allowance	\$22,648.63	to \$30,915.38	\$26,680.08
Landscaping Renovation Cost	\$22,648.63	to \$30,915.38	\$26,680.08

EXTENDED STAY

Prototype Hotel: 150 guestrooms, 4 stories, 38 rooms/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Common Additives

	RANGE		AVERAGE
New Electronic Key System	\$218.00	to \$314.74	\$270.05
Elevator Cab Finishes	\$9,625.67	to \$14,625.35	\$12,131.74
Elevator Modernization			
Hydraulic, per Cab	\$54,356.70	to \$65,635.72	\$59,466.23
PTAC Unit Direct Replacement, NIC finishes	\$770.00	to \$1,300.00	\$1,057.01
Laundry Equipment (Direct Equipment Replacement with Access)			
75# Washer	\$22,648.63	to \$30,915.38	\$26,680.08
125# Dryer	\$33,972.94	to \$42,805.90	\$38,117.64
Ironer / Folder	\$113,243.13	to \$128,417.71	\$119,448.86
Porte Cochere - Re-image: Demolish and Replace	\$11,324.31	to \$47,562.12	\$30,462.40
Guestroom ADA Modifications			
Bathtub Room	\$18,888.00	to \$26,160.00	\$21,689.60
Roll-in Shower Room	\$19,800.00	to \$29,000.00	\$24,923.59
Exterior Signage - Monument - New Graphics on Existing Sign	\$11,324.31	to \$16,646.74	\$13,974.20
Exterior Signage - Highway - New Graphics on Existing Sign	\$28,310.78	to \$36,860.64	\$32,398.86
Exterior Signage - New Exterior Brand Sign in Existing Location	\$33,972.94	to \$42,805.90	\$38,117.64
Dumpster Enclosure (CMU Walls, Wood Gate, Bollards, Concrete Pad)	\$15,000.00	to \$17,600.00	\$16,416.43
Power-operated, Bi-parting Entrance Doors (Inner and Outer at a Vestibule)	\$25,600.00	to \$33,826.00	\$30,372.80
Fireplace - Natural Gas with Stone Hearth and Surrounding Wall (Public Area)	\$8,750.00	to \$25,000.00	\$12,939.40
Replace Guestroom Entry Door and Hardware	\$599.50	to \$1,030.05	\$797.91
Replace Guestroom Connecting Doors and Hardware	\$1,199.00	to \$1,853.00	\$1,474.77
Replace Corridor Service Doors and Hardware	\$749.38	to \$1,287.56	\$1,061.39
Replace Guestroom Closet Door with a Pair of Swing Doors and Hardware	\$381.50	to \$643.50	\$564.90
Replace Guestroom Bath Door with Barn Door and Hardware	\$933.00	to \$1,144.50	\$1,064.00



MIDSCALE

MIDSCALE

Prototype Hotel: 135 guestrooms, 5 stories, 27 rooms/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Guestroom Softgoods Renovation

Assume guestroom area of approximately 13' x 21'-6", plus 6' x 8' bathroom and 6' x 7' entry / closet area (370 SF). Ceilings 8'-0" AFF, painted drywall.

	RANGE			AVERAGE
Demolition	\$299.75	to	\$400.58	\$359.77
FF&E Installation	\$211.24	to	\$379.40	\$295.80
Artwork, Mirrors, and Accessories (Installed Package)	\$164.08	to	\$263.97	\$211.23
Full-height Framed Dressing Mirror	\$89.88	to	\$132.60	\$113.05
Bed Skirt or Box Spring Cover	\$117.42	to	\$129.78	\$123.60
Decorative Pillow	\$32.83	to	\$44.42	\$38.63
Carpet and Pad	\$659.52	to	\$778.12	\$698.81
Carpet Base	\$111.59	to	\$154.58	\$131.56
Desk Lamp	\$70.04	to	\$94.76	\$82.40
Floor Lamp	\$140.00	to	\$180.00	\$160.00
End Table Lamp	\$93.50	to	\$130.00	\$111.17
Nightstand or Bracket Lamp (2)	\$133.88	to	\$180.00	\$159.63
Welcome Light (in Existing Location)	\$130.75	to	\$210.99	\$159.97
Desk Chair (including Fabric)	\$220.00	to	\$300.00	\$260.00
Lounge Chair (including Fabric)	\$170.00	to	\$230.00	\$200.00
Ottoman (including Fabric)	\$95.00	to	\$125.00	\$110.00
Sleeper Sofa (including Fabric, Assumes King Rooms Only)	\$340.00	to	\$460.00	\$400.00
Paint Textured or Drywall Ceiling	\$147.18	to	\$208.98	\$183.08
Paint Entry Doors, Closet Doors, Frames, and Grilles	\$160.00	to	\$392.40	\$226.67
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54")	\$726.93	to	\$965.72	\$846.54
Window Treatments (Sheer, Blackout, Hardware Installed)	\$410.00	to	\$690.00	\$550.00
Guestroom Softgoods Renovation Cost Per Key	\$4,523.59	to	\$6,451.29	\$5,421.89

Guestroom - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE			AVERAGE
Casegoods Installation	\$54.50	to	\$103.01	\$69.50
Bedsets (Box Spring, Mattress, and Frame)	\$585.00	to	\$795.00	\$690.00
Headboard	\$450.00	to	\$750.00	\$600.00
Nightstands	\$360.00	to	\$480.00	\$420.00
Dresser	\$410.00	to	\$550.00	\$480.00
Desk	\$370.00	to	\$510.00	\$440.00
Coffee Table	\$160.00	to	\$220.00	\$190.00
Closet Rack	\$43.60	to	\$68.67	\$58.89
Refrigerator Cabinet (Case Piece Only)	\$470.00	to	\$630.00	\$550.00
Mini Refrigerator	\$230.00	to	\$250.00	\$240.00
Welcome Center / Coffee Niche	\$511.29	to	\$594.53	\$538.92
Draperies Valance - Painted Wood	\$125.00	to	\$212.55	\$177.98
TV and Mount (HD LCD, including Programming Allowance)	\$740.00	to	\$855.30	\$798.78
Guestroom Full Renovation Additional Cost Per Key	\$4,509.39	to	\$6,019.05	\$5,254.07

MIDSCALE

Prototype Hotel: 135 guestrooms, 5 stories, 27 rooms/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Guest Bathroom Softgoods Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Demolition	\$95.00	to	\$160.00	\$123.60
Artwork (Installed)	\$57.82	to	\$96.03	\$77.67
Framed Mirror	\$119.58	to	\$168.15	\$142.90
Makeup Mirror	\$96.50	to	\$155.24	\$114.97
Vanity Lighting	\$200.00	to	\$298.91	\$249.34
Night Light	\$68.30	to	\$97.01	\$79.48
Towel Caddy	\$160.38	to	\$225.30	\$191.01
Paint Ceiling	\$25.92	to	\$36.00	\$31.10
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54")	\$168.32	to	\$223.64	\$196.03
Shower Curtain and Hooks	\$34.20	to	\$37.80	\$36.00
Curved Shower Rod	\$52.50	to	\$74.12	\$63.93
Paint Door and Trim	\$118.91	to	\$141.55	\$132.84
RegROUT Floor Tile	\$122.20	to	\$185.64	\$153.87
RegROUT Wall Tile	\$117.50	to	\$178.50	\$147.96
Guest Bathroom Softgoods Renovation Cost Per Key	\$1,437.13	to	\$2,077.89	\$1,740.70

Guest Bathroom - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Additional Demolition	\$416.17	to	\$475.62	\$438.17
Architectural Lighting	\$156.28	to	\$178.76	\$169.38
Replace Bathroom Door and Hardware	\$452.97	to	\$556.48	\$510.12
Electrical Upgrades (Add One GFI Outlet)	\$64.86	to	\$125.00	\$95.43
Tub-to-Shower Conversion (New Pan, Surround, Valve, and Shower Head)	\$1,962.00	to	\$2,289.00	\$2,135.31
Shower Valve and Head, Tub Diverter, Tub Drain	\$374.00	to	\$442.35	\$415.71
Tub Surround	\$853.13	to	\$1,400.00	\$1,063.08
Lavatory	\$169.86	to	\$198.18	\$180.94
Faucet (and Connections)	\$210.00	to	\$286.51	\$251.98
Vanity Top	\$38.33	to	\$50.96	\$44.59
Vanity Base	\$396.35	to	\$452.97	\$420.70
Toilet Accessories	\$272.39	to	\$381.50	\$319.18
Tile Flooring	\$445.50	to	\$571.56	\$515.88
Toilet and Seat	\$368.04	to	\$445.89	\$423.86
Guest Bathroom Full Renovation Additional Cost Per Key	\$6,179.88	to	\$7,854.77	\$6,984.34

Corridors

Per room with each unit 13' long and half of a 6'-wide corridor; 27 rooms per floor.

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Demolition	\$18.33	to	\$55.56	\$37.90
Artwork (Installed)	\$8.30	to	\$13.31	\$10.74
Carpet and Pad	\$220.84	to	\$258.42	\$238.32
Carpet Base	\$21.32	to	\$29.09	\$24.96
Ceiling-mounted Lighting	\$33.90	to	\$43.49	\$38.96
Sconces	\$78.81	to	\$103.70	\$91.50
Elevator Lobby Furniture (Allowance)	\$52.96	to	\$88.15	\$70.49
Vending Area Floor Tile	\$20.00	to	\$25.66	\$23.16
Ice Machine	\$258.58	to	\$287.97	\$273.32
Paint Ceiling	\$20.60	to	\$29.25	\$25.63
Signage Package (Room Numbers, Wayfinding, Complete)	\$92.65	to	\$114.45	\$103.55
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54")	\$128.27	to	\$172.64	\$150.49
Window Treatments (with Hardware and Installation)	\$12.59	to	\$20.74	\$16.67
Corridor Renovation Cost Per Key	\$967.15	to	\$1,242.42	\$1,105.70

MIDSCALE

Prototype Hotel: 135 guestrooms, 5 stories, 27 rooms/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Lobby Softgoods Renovation

Assume a 2,500 SF area. Ceiling 10' AFF.

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Demolition of Vinyl and Carpet	\$3,397.29	to \$4,161.69	\$3,803.25
Artwork and Artifacts (Installed)	\$766.11	to \$1,274.21	\$1,016.10
Carpet and Pad	\$9,008.25	to \$10,577.12	\$9,779.86
Millwork (Refinish)	\$566.22	to \$832.34	\$698.71
Millwork Screen Walls (Refinish)	\$396.35	to \$653.98	\$527.15
Paint Drywall Ceiling	\$1,200.00	to \$1,625.00	\$1,469.43
Paint Doors and Trim	\$345.00	to \$437.50	\$391.85
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54", 40% Openings)	\$1,284.32	to \$1,664.41	\$1,474.70
Window Treatments (with Hardware and Installation)	\$510.00	to \$850.00	\$680.00
Seating Groups	\$9,165.00	to \$12,465.00	\$10,815.00
Admin/BOH Office Finishes (Carpet, Paint only)	\$5,551.50	to \$7,708.05	\$6,729.51
Employee Dining Finishes (VCT, Paint only)	\$872.00	to \$1,487.85	\$1,213.17
Employee Restroom Finishes (VCT, Paint only)	\$2,452.50	to \$3,605.18	\$3,075.44
Lobby Softgoods Renovation Subtotal	\$35,514.54	to \$47,342.31	\$41,674.16
Lobby Softgoods Renovation Cost Per SF	\$14.21	to \$18.94	\$16.67

Lobby - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Additional Demolition	\$14,155.39	to \$17,241.27	\$15,565.27
Decorative Lighting	\$4,662.43	to \$7,425.77	\$6,037.34
Electrical	\$11,890.53	to \$17,835.79	\$15,011.79
Hard Surface Flooring	\$10,125.00	to \$13,162.50	\$11,476.50
HVAC	\$8,493.24	to \$11,890.53	\$10,163.57
Life Safety	\$12,032.08	to \$15,606.32	\$13,737.81
Architectural Lighting	\$19,479.90	to \$25,323.87	\$22,380.45
Front Desk (New Pods, in Existing Location)	\$19,500.00	to \$35,000.00	\$26,308.58
Front Desk Equipment	\$3,963.51	to \$4,875.12	\$4,383.64
Millwork Screen Walls (New)	\$5,945.26	to \$9,334.07	\$7,653.54
Acoustical Ceiling Tile and Grid (New)	\$5,925.00	to \$9,375.00	\$8,217.90
Articulated Drywall Ceiling (New)	\$8,897.13	to \$18,125.00	\$12,472.32
Sound System	\$1,698.65	to \$2,140.30	\$1,905.88
Drywall Partitions	\$6,300.00	to \$8,536.54	\$7,450.47
Sundries Shop (Millwork/Finishes/Equipment/Signage)	\$7,360.80	to \$11,315.80	\$9,291.40
Business Center (Millwork/Finishes/Seating)	\$9,522.16	to \$15,144.46	\$12,297.23
Lobby Full Renovation Additional Cost Subtotal	\$149,951.07	to \$222,332.32	\$184,353.69
Lobby Full Renovation Additional Cost Per SF	\$59.98	to \$88.93	\$73.74

MIDSCALE

Prototype Hotel: 135 guestrooms, 5 stories, 27 rooms/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Public Restrooms Softgoods Renovation

Assume two, 12' x 20' (480 SF total) restrooms. Each with 2 lavs, 3 fixtures. Ceiling 10' AFF.

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Demolition	\$285.37	to \$428.06	\$328.18
Artwork and Artifacts (Installed)	\$493.97	to \$814.00	\$652.05
Framed Mirrors	\$1,144.30	to \$1,552.60	\$1,340.26
Paint Drywall Ceiling	\$259.20	to \$360.00	\$311.04
Paint Doors and Trim	\$136.50	to \$165.35	\$151.57
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54")	\$1,711.90	to \$2,205.57	\$1,959.16
Decorative Vanity Lighting	\$914.00	to \$1,440.00	\$1,181.16
Public Restrooms Softgoods Renovation Subtotal	\$4,945.25	to \$6,965.58	\$5,923.41
Public Restrooms Softgoods Renovation Cost Per SF	\$10.30	to \$14.51	\$12.34

Public Restrooms - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Additional Demolition	\$2,989.62	to \$4,280.59	\$3,628.31
Toilet Partitions	\$4,578.00	to \$7,500.00	\$5,471.70
Toilet Accessories	\$1,019.19	to \$1,410.00	\$1,164.86
Replace Doors	\$1,305.00	to \$1,625.00	\$1,481.65
Toilets / Urinals	\$6,792.00	to \$8,405.21	\$7,645.31
Architectural Lighting	\$4,565.96	to \$5,707.45	\$4,954.07
Tile Flooring	\$6,480.00	to \$8,424.00	\$7,344.96
Tile Walls	\$6,120.00	to \$7,564.69	\$6,795.21
Motion-sensing Flush Valves	\$3,852.00	to \$4,800.00	\$4,492.80
Motion-sensing Faucets	\$3,040.00	to \$3,600.00	\$3,438.72
Vanity Top, Faucets, Sinks	\$2,491.35	to \$3,091.54	\$2,836.04
Public Restrooms Full Renovation Additional Cost Subtotal	\$43,233.12	to \$56,408.48	\$49,253.63
Public Restrooms Full Renovation Additional Cost Per SF	\$90.07	to \$117.52	\$102.61

0.0

Restaurant Softgoods Renovation

Assume a 68-seat restaurant area of approximately 36' x 36' (1,296 SF). Ceiling 10' AFF.

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Demolition of Vinyl and Carpet	\$1,467.63	to \$2,157.42	\$1,811.06
Artwork (Installed)	\$3,225.00	to \$5,385.00	\$4,317.00
Carpet and Pad (80% of Floor Area)	\$4,960.77	to \$5,807.87	\$5,354.68
Millwork Buffet, Host Station (Refinish)	\$2,264.86	to \$4,280.59	\$3,302.17
Millwork Screen Walls (Refinish)	\$849.32	to \$1,248.51	\$1,048.07
Millwork Running Trim (Refinish - Hardwood Crown, Chair, and Base)	\$415.83	to \$611.51	\$528.18
Reupholster Banquettes	\$3,750.00	to \$6,250.00	\$5,000.00
Paint Drywall Ceiling	\$622.08	to \$842.40	\$761.75
Paint Doors and Trim	\$273.00	to \$330.70	\$303.14
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54", 40% Openings)	\$1,232.95	to \$1,597.83	\$1,415.71
Window Treatments (with Hardware and Installation)	\$2,030.00	to \$3,380.00	\$2,703.33
Dining Chairs (No Arms)	\$14,960.00	to \$20,400.00	\$17,680.00
Restaurant Softgoods Renovation Subtotal	\$36,051.45	to \$52,291.83	\$44,225.09
Restaurant Softgoods Renovation Cost Per SF	\$27.82	to \$40.35	\$34.12
Restaurant Softgoods Renovation Cost Per Seat	\$530.17	to \$769.00	\$650.37

MIDSCALE

Prototype Hotel: 135 guestrooms, 5 stories, 27 rooms/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Restaurant - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Additional Demolition	\$4,402.89	to \$6,164.05	\$5,268.80
Banquettes	\$14,715.00	to \$24,721.20	\$19,788.84
Buffet Equipment	\$5,662.16	to \$13,079.58	\$9,523.75
Decorative Lighting	\$6,452.50	to \$10,845.00	\$8,586.35
Architectural Lighting	\$8,438.88	to \$14,254.37	\$11,876.80
Electrical	\$12,328.10	to \$15,410.13	\$13,375.99
Hard Surface Flooring (20% of Floor Area)	\$3,499.20	to \$4,548.96	\$3,966.28
HVAC	\$3,082.03	to \$6,164.05	\$4,669.27
Life Safety	\$6,237.43	to \$8,090.32	\$7,121.68
Millwork Buffet, Host Station (New, in Existing Location)	\$23,781.06	to \$30,288.00	\$26,701.86
Millwork Screen Walls (New)	\$3,963.51	to \$6,301.98	\$5,144.64
Millwork Running Trim (Hardwood Crown, Chair, and Base)	\$3,528.00	to \$4,402.89	\$4,139.87
Articulated Drywall Ceiling (New)	\$17,136.36	to \$21,047.63	\$19,331.41
Sound System	\$1,698.65	to \$2,140.30	\$1,905.88
Tables	\$6,660.00	to \$8,820.00	\$7,740.00
Communal Dining Tables, Chef's Table (6 seats)	\$3,397.29	to \$5,222.68	\$4,288.34
Communal Table Stools	\$1,380.00	to \$2,280.00	\$1,820.00
Drywall Partitions	\$6,048.00	to \$10,082.88	\$7,911.73
TV and Mount (55", incl. Programming Allowance)	\$3,879.46	to \$4,644.54	\$4,257.67
Restaurant Full Renovation Additional Cost Subtotal	\$136,290.51	to \$198,508.54	\$167,419.15
Restaurant Full Renovation additional Cost Per SF	\$105.16	to \$153.17	\$129.18
Restaurant Full Renovation Additional Cost Per Seat	\$2,004.27	to \$2,919.24	\$2,462.05

Bar / Lounge Softgoods Renovation

Assume a 54-seat bar / lounge area of approximately 24' x 30' (720 SF).

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Demolition of Vinyl and Carpet	\$815.35	to \$1,198.57	\$1,006.14
Artwork, Accessories, and Mirrors (Installed)	\$4,665.00	to \$7,777.00	\$6,221.49
Bar / Back Bar (Refinish)	\$707.77	to \$1,337.68	\$1,031.93
Carpet and Pad (60%)	\$1,934.06	to \$2,273.03	\$2,091.20
Millwork Running Trim (Refinish)	\$311.87	to \$458.63	\$396.13
Paint Drywall Ceiling	\$345.60	to \$468.00	\$419.43
Paint Doors and Trim	\$136.50	to \$165.35	\$151.57
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54")	\$1,604.91	to \$2,067.72	\$1,836.71
Reupholster Banquettes	\$2,700.00	to \$4,500.00	\$3,600.00
Dining Chairs (No Arms)	\$9,240.00	to \$12,600.00	\$10,920.00
Bar Stools	\$3,480.00	to \$5,880.00	\$4,680.00
Seating Group	\$6,090.00	to \$8,290.00	\$7,190.00
Bar / Lounge Softgoods Renovation Subtotal	\$32,031.06	to \$47,015.98	\$39,544.59
Bar / Lounge Softgoods Renovation Cost Per SF	\$44.49	to \$65.30	\$54.92
Bar / Lounge Softgoods Renovation Cost Per Seat	\$593.17	to \$870.67	\$732.31

MIDSCALE

Prototype Hotel: 135 guestrooms, 5 stories, 27 rooms/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Bar / Lounge - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Additional Demolition	\$2,446.05	to \$3,424.47	\$2,927.11
Bar Die and Top (New in Existing Location)	\$11,312.50	to \$25,000.00	\$18,693.75
Back Bar (New in Existing Location)	\$11,968.75	to \$21,875.00	\$15,922.50
Bar Equipment	\$28,310.78	to \$38,644.22	\$33,350.10
Articulated Drywall Ceiling (New)	\$9,520.20	to \$11,311.56	\$10,663.36
Banquettes	\$5,450.00	to \$9,156.00	\$7,329.20
Decorative Lighting	\$3,062.50	to \$5,195.00	\$4,066.35
Electrical	\$6,848.94	to \$8,561.18	\$7,431.11
Hard Surface Flooring (40%)	\$3,888.00	to \$5,054.40	\$4,406.98
HVAC	\$1,712.24	to \$3,424.47	\$2,594.04
Life Safety	\$3,465.24	to \$4,494.62	\$3,956.49
Architectural Lighting	\$5,992.83	to \$7,705.06	\$6,917.43
Millwork Running Trim (Stained Hardwood Crown, Chair, and Base)	\$2,646.00	to \$3,302.17	\$3,104.91
Sound System	\$2,547.97	to \$3,210.44	\$2,858.82
TVs - 50" LCD HD	\$2,019.73	to \$2,362.27	\$2,188.83
Tables	\$3,600.00	to \$3,960.00	\$3,780.00
Drywall Partitions	\$7,560.00	to \$12,603.60	\$9,889.67
Bar / Lounge Full Renovation Additional Cost Subtotal	\$112,351.73	to \$169,284.47	\$140,080.64
Bar / Lounge Full Renovation Additional Cost Per SF	\$156.04	to \$235.12	\$194.56
Bar / Lounge Full Renovation Additional Cost Per Seat	\$2,080.59	to \$3,134.90	\$2,594.09

Kitchen

Assume a kitchen area of approximately 20' x 20' (400 SF).

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Selective Demolition	\$4,756.21	to \$6,658.70	\$5,374.52
Vinyl-coated Tile Ceiling (2' x 4' Tiles and New Grid)	\$3,850.00	to \$6,800.00	\$5,498.00
Fluorescent Lighting (2' x 4')	\$2,853.73	to \$4,756.21	\$3,453.01
Paint Door Frames and Trim	\$136.50	to \$165.35	\$151.57
Paint Walls	\$129.60	to \$180.00	\$155.52
Quarry Tile Flooring	\$11,324.31	to \$14,475.64	\$12,764.70
Replace Doors	\$1,472.16	to \$3,324.50	\$2,555.09
Kydex-paneled Walls	\$1,592.32	to \$3,072.00	\$2,313.98
Kitchen Renovation Subtotal	\$26,114.83	to \$39,432.39	\$32,266.40
Kitchen Renovation Cost Per SF	\$16.32	to \$24.65	\$20.17

Kitchen Equipment

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Select Kitchen Equipment	\$22,648.63	to \$29,869.01	\$26,122.02
Kitchen Equipment Subtotal	\$22,648.63	to \$29,869.01	\$26,122.02
Kitchen Equipment Cost Per SF	\$14.16	to \$18.67	\$16.33

MIDSCALE

Prototype Hotel: 135 guestrooms, 5 stories, 27 rooms/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Prefunction Softgoods Renovation

Assume a prefunction area of approximately 15' x 50' (750 SF). Ceiling 12' AFF.

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Demolition of Vinyl and Carpet	\$849.32	to \$1,248.51	\$1,048.07
Paint Articulated Drywall Ceiling	\$405.00	to \$562.50	\$486.00
Carpet and Pad	\$2,872.71	to \$3,409.65	\$3,119.74
Paint Doors and Trim (Service Doors and Exits)	\$136.50	to \$342.45	\$267.79
Millwork Running Trim (Refinish - Stained Hardwood Crown, Chair, and Base)	\$409.50	to \$607.10	\$505.16
Protect / Remove / Reinstall All Light Fixtures	\$283.11	to \$772.88	\$539.60
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54")	\$1,931.83	to \$2,488.92	\$2,210.85
Window Treatments (with Hardware and Installation)	\$2,000.00	to \$3,330.00	\$2,663.33
Seating Groups	\$5,710.00	to \$7,770.00	\$6,740.00
Prefunction Softgoods Renovation Subtotal	\$14,597.97	to \$20,532.01	\$17,580.54
Prefunction Softgoods Renovation Cost Per SF	\$19.46	to \$27.38	\$23.44

Prefunction - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Additional Demolition	\$4,246.62	to \$5,172.38	\$4,669.58
Artwork, Accessories, and Mirrors (Allowance, Installed)	\$3,980.00	to \$6,630.00	\$5,303.33
Articulated Drywall Ceiling (New)	\$4,496.25	to \$7,684.50	\$5,849.21
Decorative Lighting	\$18,372.50	to \$31,435.00	\$24,340.46
Electrical	\$3,567.16	to \$5,350.74	\$4,503.54
HVAC	\$2,547.97	to \$3,567.16	\$3,049.07
Life Safety	\$3,609.62	to \$4,681.90	\$4,121.34
Architectural Lighting	\$3,821.96	to \$6,688.42	\$5,287.04
Millwork Running Trim (Stained Hardwood Crown, Chair, and Base)	\$3,185.00	to \$3,974.83	\$3,737.39
Portable Bars	\$7,000.00	to \$11,680.00	\$9,340.00
Prefunction Full Renovation Additional Cost Subtotal	\$54,827.08	to \$86,864.93	\$70,200.96
Prefunction Full Renovation Additional Cost Per SF	\$73.10	to \$115.82	\$93.60

Meeting Rooms Softgoods Renovation

Assume 3 meeting rooms with areas approximately 26' x 38' each (988 SF each; 2,964 SF total). Ceiling 12' AFF coffered.

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Demolition of Vinyl and Carpet	\$3,356.53	to \$4,934.09	\$4,141.95
Carpet and Pad	\$11,313.09	to \$13,431.46	\$12,286.95
Paint Articulated Drywall Ceiling	\$1,550.76	to \$2,163.72	\$1,851.14
Paint Doors and Trim	\$900.00	to \$1,080.00	\$979.47
Millwork Running Trim (Refinish - Stained Hardwood Crown, Chair, and Base)	\$1,108.88	to \$1,630.70	\$1,408.47
Protect / Remove / Reinstall All Light Fixtures	\$1,308.00	to \$2,060.10	\$1,703.67
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54")	\$6,847.61	to \$8,822.27	\$7,836.63
Window Treatments (with Hardware and Installation)	\$8,370.00	to \$13,950.00	\$11,160.00
Meeting Rooms Softgoods Renovation Subtotal	\$34,754.87	to \$48,072.35	\$41,368.27
Meeting Rooms Softgoods Renovation Cost Per SF	\$11.73	to \$16.22	\$13.96

MIDSCALE

Prototype Hotel: 135 guestrooms, 5 stories, 27 rooms/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Meeting Rooms - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Additional Demolition	\$16,782.63	to	\$20,441.25	\$18,454.18
Banquet Chairs	\$35,991.43	to	\$50,811.43	\$43,048.57
Artwork, Accessories, and Mirrors (Installed)	\$3,645.00	to	\$6,081.00	\$4,864.46
Articulated Drywall Ceiling (New)	\$39,191.49	to	\$53,352.00	\$45,399.00
Decorative Lighting	\$6,817.50	to	\$11,363.40	\$9,114.88
Electrical	\$28,194.82	to	\$35,243.53	\$30,591.38
HVAC	\$7,048.71	to	\$14,097.41	\$10,678.79
Life Safety	\$14,265.24	to	\$18,502.85	\$16,287.54
Architectural Lighting	\$24,670.47	to	\$31,719.18	\$28,476.77
Millwork Running Trim (Stained Hardwood Crown, Chair, and Base)	\$9,408.00	to	\$11,741.05	\$11,039.67
Millwork Serving Stations	\$11,445.00	to	\$19,587.30	\$17,086.29
AV Infrastructure: Ceiling speakers and wiring to AV room, CAT 6 cable to light bars, 120V power. Equipment by others. HSIA. Projection screens built into ceiling.	\$1,698.65	to	\$3,567.16	\$2,666.88
Meeting Rooms Full Renovation Additional Cost Subtotal	\$199,158.93	to	\$276,507.55	\$237,708.41
Meeting Rooms Full Renovation Additional Cost Per SF	\$67.19	to	\$93.29	\$80.20

Board Room

Typically, hotels in this market segment do not have a Board Room.

Exercise Facility Softgoods Renovation

Assume a two-bay facility of approximately 26' x 28' (728 SF). Ceiling 10' AFF.

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Demolition of Vinyl and Floor Finish	\$824.41	to	\$1,211.88	\$1,017.32
Artwork (Installed)	\$295.00	to	\$487.00	\$391.49
Clock	\$47.91	to	\$82.34	\$61.35
Hamper	\$190.00	to	\$250.00	\$220.00
Towel Caddy	\$310.00	to	\$430.00	\$370.00
Sport Flooring	\$10,556.00	to	\$13,832.00	\$12,046.75
Mirrors	\$1,412.64	to	\$2,146.66	\$1,860.40
Paint Doors and Trim	\$600.00	to	\$720.00	\$652.98
Remove and Reinstall Exercise Equipment	\$849.32	to	\$2,080.84	\$1,491.98
Paint Walls	\$699.84	to	\$972.00	\$839.81
Window Treatments (with Hardware and Installation)	\$380.00	to	\$630.00	\$503.33
Exercise Facility Softgoods Renovation Subtotal	\$16,165.13	to	\$22,842.72	\$19,455.41
Exercise Facility Softgoods Renovation Cost Per SF	\$22.20	to	\$31.38	\$26.72

Exercise Facility - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Additional Demolition	\$4,122.05	to	\$5,020.66	\$4,532.61
Acoustical Tile Ceiling (New)	\$3,450.72	to	\$5,460.00	\$4,749.28
Exercise Equipment (Installed)	\$34,288.00	to	\$46,384.00	\$40,336.00
Electrical	\$6,925.04	to	\$8,656.31	\$7,513.67
HVAC	\$1,731.26	to	\$3,462.52	\$2,622.86
Life Safety	\$3,503.74	to	\$4,544.56	\$4,000.45
Architectural Lighting	\$6,059.41	to	\$7,790.67	\$6,994.29
TVs and Mounts (42", incl. Programming Allowance)	\$949.86	to	\$1,121.13	\$1,034.42
Water Fountain	\$905.95	to	\$1,284.18	\$1,092.57
Sound System	\$849.32	to	\$1,070.15	\$952.94
Exercise Facility Full Renovation Additional Cost Subtotal	\$62,785.36	to	\$84,794.18	\$73,829.09
Exercise Facility Full Renovation Additional Cost Per SF	\$86.24	to	\$116.48	\$101.41

MIDSCALE

Prototype Hotel: 135 guestrooms, 5 stories, 27 rooms/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Spa

Typically, hotels in this market segment do not have spa facilities.

Outdoor Pool

Assume a 450 SF (15' x 30') pool and a 12' wide deck, approximately 1,656 SF surface.

	RANGE		AVERAGE
ADA Lift	\$7,630.00	to \$16,023.00	\$11,706.60
Pool Furniture	\$8,120.00	to \$13,530.00	\$10,823.33
Pool Equipment	\$5,662.16	to \$13,079.58	\$9,523.75
Resurface Pool Bottom	\$3,375.00	to \$5,657.40	\$4,553.73
Resurface Pool Deck (Kool Deck)	\$7,948.80	to \$13,529.52	\$10,550.16
Signage (Life Safety, Pool Rules)	\$1,090.00	to \$2,861.25	\$2,043.75
Outdoor Pool Renovation Cost	\$33,825.96	to \$64,680.75	\$49,201.32
Outdoor Pool Renovation Cost Per SF	\$16.06	to \$30.71	\$23.36

Indoor Pool

Assume a 450 SF (15' x 30') pool and a 12' wide deck, approximately 1,656 SF surface.

	RANGE		AVERAGE
ADA Lift	\$7,630.00	to \$16,023.00	\$11,706.60
Architectural Lighting	\$17,803.69	to \$22,890.46	\$20,550.54
Acoustical Tile Ceiling with Aluminum Grid (New)	\$8,558.69	to \$10,149.84	\$9,332.37
Paint Doors and Trim	\$300.00	to \$360.00	\$330.00
Pool Deck Tile	\$14,368.29	to \$18,568.25	\$16,197.58
Pool Equipment	\$5,662.16	to \$13,079.58	\$9,523.75
Pool Furniture	\$4,460.00	to \$7,440.00	\$5,950.00
Pool Pak HVAC	\$51,293.22	to \$62,018.17	\$56,391.46
Replace Doors (Storefront)	\$1,698.65	to \$2,497.01	\$2,096.13
Resurface Pool Bottom	\$3,375.00	to \$5,657.40	\$4,553.73
Paint Walls (Assume Two Walls are Storefront; Two are Drywall)	\$415.80	to \$577.50	\$498.96
Signage (Life Safety, Pool Rules)	\$1,090.00	to \$2,861.25	\$2,043.75
Indoor Pool Renovation Cost	\$116,655.49	to \$162,122.46	\$139,174.87
Indoor Pool Renovation Cost Per SF	\$55.39	to \$76.98	\$66.08

Outdoor Amenities

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Stamped Concrete at Arrivals	\$14,607.25	to \$20,212.50	\$18,013.45
Outdoor Furniture	\$8,120.00	to \$13,530.00	\$10,823.33
Fire Pit	\$8,500.00	to \$15,000.00	\$10,318.20
Permanent Grill	\$5,662.16	to \$9,512.42	\$7,621.26
Outdoor Lighting	\$7,360.80	to \$11,296.00	\$9,336.90
Patio Landscaping	\$5,095.94	to \$8,917.90	\$7,049.39
Outdoor Amenities Renovation Cost	\$49,346.15	to \$78,468.82	\$63,162.53

MIDSCALE

Prototype Hotel: 135 guestrooms, 5 stories, 27 rooms/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Outdoor Parking

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Clean and Seal Asphalt	\$8,437.50	to \$14,580.00	\$10,515.83
Stripe Spaces	\$2,625.00	to \$5,100.00	\$3,453.90
Pavement Resurfacing	\$44,347.50	to \$103,882.50	\$77,691.15
Outdoor Parking Renovation Cost	\$55,410.00	to \$123,562.50	\$91,660.88
Outdoor Parking Renovation Cost Per Space	\$369.40	to \$823.75	\$611.07

Structured Parking

Typically, hotels in this market segment do not have structured parking.

Landscaping

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Landscaping Allowance	\$22,648.63	to \$30,915.38	\$26,680.08
Landscaping Renovation Cost	\$22,648.63	to \$30,915.38	\$26,680.08

Common Additives

	RANGE		AVERAGE
New Electronic Key System	\$218.00	to \$314.74	\$270.05
New RFID Key System	\$327.00	to \$457.80	\$402.21
Elevator Cab Finishes	\$3,237.30	to \$11,777.29	\$7,748.18
Elevator Modernization			
Hydraulic, per Cab	\$67,945.88	to \$73,126.75	\$70,850.57
Electronic Signage Boards			
Basic System - One Lobby Screen (42" diag.)	\$11,324.31	to \$15,457.69	\$13,340.04
PTAC Unit Direct Replacement, NIC finishes	\$770.00	to \$1,300.00	\$1,057.01
Laundry Equipment (Direct Equipment Replacement with Access)			
75# Washer	\$22,648.63	to \$30,915.38	\$26,680.08
125# Dryer	\$33,972.94	to \$42,805.90	\$38,117.64
Ironer / Folder	\$113,243.13	to \$128,417.71	\$119,448.86
Porte Cochere - Re-image: Demolish and Replace	\$11,324.31	to \$47,562.12	\$30,462.40
Guestroom ADA Modifications			
Bathtub Room	\$18,888.00	to \$26,160.00	\$21,689.60
Roll-in Shower Room	\$19,800.00	to \$29,000.00	\$24,923.59
Exterior Signage - Monument - New Graphics on Existing Sign	\$11,324.31	to \$16,646.74	\$13,974.20
Exterior Signage - Highway - New Graphics on Existing Sign	\$28,310.78	to \$36,860.64	\$32,398.86
Exterior Signage - New Exterior Brand Sign in Existing Location	\$33,972.94	to \$42,805.90	\$38,117.64
Dumpster Enclosure (CMU walls, Wood Gate, Bollards, Concrete Pad)	\$15,000.00	to \$17,600.00	\$16,416.43
Power-operated, Bi-parting Entrance Doors (Inner and Outer at a Vestibule)	\$25,600.00	to \$33,826.00	\$30,372.80
Fireplace - Natural Gas with Stone Hearth and Surrounding Wall (Public Area)	\$8,750.00	to \$25,000.00	\$12,939.40
Replace Guestroom Entry Door and Hardware	\$684.00	to \$1,201.73	\$897.65
Replace Guestroom Connecting Doors and Hardware	\$1,526.00	to \$2,071.00	\$1,782.26
Replace Corridor Service Doors and Hardware	\$953.75	to \$1,502.16	\$1,281.43
Replace Guestroom Closet Door with a Pair of Swing Doors and Hardware	\$490.50	to \$654.00	\$597.60
Replace Guestroom Bath Door with Barn Door and Hardware	\$933.00	to \$1,144.50	\$1,064.00

A black and white photograph of a modern living room. In the center is a fireplace with a dark mantel. Above the mantel, a large flat-screen TV is mounted. To the right of the fireplace is a built-in wooden shelf filled with firewood. On either side of the fireplace are large windows with dark frames. Two floor lamps with large, cylindrical shades stand near the windows. In the foreground, a low, wide wooden coffee table sits on a patterned rug. To the left is a tufted sofa with several pillows, and to the right is a dark leather sofa. A wooden armchair is positioned in front of the left sofa. The word "UPSCALE" is written in large, white, sans-serif capital letters across the center of the image, flanked by two thin horizontal white lines.

UPSCALE

UPSCALE

Prototype Hotel: 304 guestrooms, 9 stories (8 with guestrooms), 34 rooms/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Guestroom Softgoods Renovation

Assume guestroom area of approximately 13' x 24', plus 6' x 8' bathroom and 5' x 7' entry / closet area (389 SF). Ceilings 8'-6" AFF, painted drywall.

	RANGE			AVERAGE
Demolition	\$299.75	to	\$400.58	\$359.77
FF&E Installation	\$292.00	to	\$339.92	\$318.66
Artwork, Mirrors, and Accessories (Installed Package)	\$287.00	to	\$499.45	\$392.43
Full-height Framed Dressing Mirror	\$166.08	to	\$256.62	\$205.43
Bed Skirt or Box Spring Cover	\$150.00	to	\$180.00	\$165.00
Decorative Pillow	\$66.30	to	\$89.70	\$78.00
Carpet and Pad	\$684.06	to	\$803.84	\$724.59
Rigid Vinyl Base	\$274.68	to	\$381.36	\$331.09
Desk Lamp	\$120.00	to	\$160.00	\$140.00
Floor Lamp	\$250.00	to	\$330.00	\$290.00
End Table Lamp	\$190.00	to	\$250.00	\$220.00
Nightstand or Bracket Lamp (2)	\$285.00	to	\$375.00	\$330.00
Welcome Light (in Existing Location)	\$188.50	to	\$283.24	\$224.97
Desk Chair (including Fabric)	\$220.00	to	\$300.00	\$260.00
Lounge Chair (including Fabric)	\$380.00	to	\$520.00	\$450.00
Ottoman (including Fabric)	\$120.00	to	\$160.00	\$140.00
Sleeper Sofa (including Fabric; Assumes King Rooms Only)	\$355.00	to	\$475.00	\$415.00
Paint Textured or Drywall Ceiling	\$202.80	to	\$312.00	\$243.87
Paint Trim (Base and Crown)	\$108.10	to	\$172.96	\$148.26
Paint Entry Doors, Closet Doors, Frames, and Grilles	\$245.25	to	\$392.40	\$311.63
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54")	\$943.08	to	\$1,214.52	\$1,079.03
Window Treatments (Sheer, Blackout, Hardware Installed)	\$430.00	to	\$710.00	\$570.00
Guestroom Softgoods Renovation Cost Per Key	\$6,257.59	to	\$8,606.59	\$7,397.71

Guestroom - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE			AVERAGE
Casegoods Installation	\$54.50	to	\$103.01	\$69.50
Bedsets (Box Spring, Mattress, and Frame)	\$765.00	to	\$1,035.00	\$900.00
Headboard	\$855.00	to	\$1,425.00	\$1,140.00
Nightstands	\$405.00	to	\$555.00	\$480.00
Dresser	\$510.00	to	\$690.00	\$600.00
Desk	\$620.00	to	\$840.00	\$730.00
Side Table	\$220.00	to	\$300.00	\$260.00
Coffee Table	\$210.00	to	\$280.00	\$245.00
Closet Shelf Unit	\$942.65	to	\$1,300.00	\$1,114.90
Refrigerator Cabinet (Case Piece Only)	\$812.65	to	\$1,116.25	\$962.15
Mini Refrigerator	\$230.00	to	\$250.00	\$240.00
Welcome Center / Coffee Niche	\$594.53	to	\$713.43	\$652.28
Crown Molding	\$624.00	to	\$780.00	\$689.58
Drapery Valance - Painted Wood	\$149.27	to	\$254.80	\$215.76
Entry Area Hard Surface Flooring	\$521.50	to	\$648.55	\$582.36
TV and Mount (HD LCD, incl. Programming Allowance)	\$1,200.00	to	\$1,355.30	\$1,278.78
Guestroom Full Renovation Additional Cost Per Key	\$8,714.09	to	\$11,646.33	\$10,160.32

UPSCALE

Prototype Hotel: 304 guestrooms, 9 stories (8 with guestrooms), 34 rooms/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Guest Bathroom Softgoods Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Demolition	\$95.00	to	\$160.00	\$123.60
Artwork (Installed)	\$72.82	to	\$118.53	\$96.84
Lighted Mirror	\$175.00	to	\$233.48	\$208.03
Makeup Mirror	\$155.50	to	\$213.41	\$186.32
Night Light	\$68.30	to	\$97.01	\$79.48
Towel Caddy	\$249.64	to	\$346.62	\$294.56
Paint Ceiling	\$25.92	to	\$36.00	\$31.10
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54")	\$180.37	to	\$239.30	\$209.89
Shower Curtain and Hooks	\$49.40	to	\$54.60	\$52.00
Curved Shower Rod	\$52.50	to	\$100.00	\$72.71
Paint Door and Trim	\$118.91	to	\$141.55	\$132.84
RegROUT Floor Tile	\$122.20	to	\$185.64	\$153.87
RegROUT Wall Tile	\$129.25	to	\$196.35	\$162.75
Guest Bathroom Softgoods Renovation Cost Per Key	\$1,494.80	to	\$2,122.49	\$1,803.99

Guest Bathroom - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Additional Demolition	\$600.00	to	\$833.33	\$698.51
Architectural Lighting	\$156.28	to	\$218.00	\$188.47
Replace Bathroom Door and Hardware	\$555.00	to	\$594.90	\$569.71
Electrical Upgrades (Add One GFI Outlet)	\$64.86	to	\$125.00	\$95.43
Tub-to-Shower Conversion (New Pan, Surround, Valve, and Shower Head)	\$3,025.00	to	\$3,311.00	\$3,167.20
Shower Valve and Head, Tub Diverter, Tub Drain	\$452.97	to	\$594.53	\$522.55
Tub Surround	\$853.13	to	\$1,400.00	\$1,063.08
Lavatory	\$241.98	to	\$272.45	\$257.86
Faucet (and Connections)	\$490.00	to	\$738.00	\$591.03
Vanity Top	\$393.50	to	\$608.00	\$500.48
Vanity Base	\$343.50	to	\$518.00	\$430.48
Toilet Accessories	\$350.00	to	\$470.00	\$404.78
Tile Flooring	\$561.00	to	\$693.43	\$629.36
Toilet and Seat	\$441.65	to	\$540.00	\$500.58
Guest Bathroom Full Renovation Additional Cost Per Key	\$8,528.86	to	\$10,916.64	\$9,619.52

UPSCALE

Prototype Hotel: 304 guestrooms, 9 stories (8 with guestrooms), 34 rooms/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Corridors

Per room with each unit 13' long and half of a 6'-wide corridor; 34 rooms per floor.

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Demolition	\$22.00	to	\$66.67	\$45.48
Artwork (Installed)	\$11.30	to	\$18.22	\$14.81
Carpet and Pad	\$257.89	to	\$286.85	\$272.86
Rigid Vinyl Base	\$62.13	to	\$80.00	\$68.60
Ceiling-mounted Lighting	\$52.54	to	\$72.43	\$62.75
Sconces	\$115.68	to	\$155.44	\$136.08
Elevator Lobby Furniture (Allowance)	\$46.47	to	\$77.35	\$61.86
Vending Area Floor Tile	\$24.00	to	\$29.67	\$26.92
Ice Machine	\$205.34	to	\$228.68	\$217.04
Millwork (Allowance for Elevator Lobby)	\$67.76	to	\$89.41	\$74.02
Paint Ceiling	\$20.60	to	\$29.25	\$25.63
Signage Package (Room Numbers, Wayfinding, Complete)	\$179.85	to	\$211.73	\$194.51
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54")	\$160.02	to	\$208.53	\$184.32
Window Treatments (with Hardware and Installation)	\$20.00	to	\$33.24	\$26.57
Corridor Renovation Cost Per Key	\$1,245.58	to	\$1,587.46	\$1,411.46

Lobby Softgoods Renovation

Assume a 3,500 SF area. Ceiling 12' AFF.

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Demolition of Vinyl and Carpet	\$4,756.21	to	\$5,826.36	\$5,324.55
Artwork and Artifacts (Installed)	\$8,357.91	to	\$14,037.27	\$11,220.95
Millwork (Refinish)	\$1,698.65	to	\$2,021.39	\$1,842.47
Millwork Screen Walls (Refinish)	\$1,132.43	to	\$1,426.86	\$1,270.59
Paint Drywall Ceiling	\$3,360.00	to	\$4,550.00	\$4,114.40
Paint Doors and Trim	\$690.00	to	\$875.00	\$783.70
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54", 40% Openings)	\$2,514.16	to	\$3,170.64	\$2,842.93
Window Treatments (with Hardware and Installation)	\$2,100.00	to	\$3,500.00	\$2,800.00
Seating Groups	\$17,000.00	to	\$23,000.00	\$19,993.33
Admin/BOH Office Finishes (Carpet, Paint only)	\$23,131.25	to	\$32,116.88	\$28,039.63
Employee Dining Finishes (VCT, Paint only)	\$2,616.00	to	\$4,463.55	\$3,639.51
Employee Restroom Finishes (VCT, Paint only)	\$6,540.00	to	\$9,613.80	\$8,201.16
Lobby Subtotal Renovation Subtotal	\$73,896.61	to	\$104,601.75	\$90,073.21
Lobby Softgoods Renovation Cost Per SF	\$21.11	to	\$29.89	\$25.74

UPSCALE

Prototype Hotel: 304 guestrooms, 9 stories (8 with guestrooms), 34 rooms/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Lobby - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Additional Demolition	\$23,781.06	to \$28,299.46	\$25,794.52
Decorative Lighting	\$19,863.51	to \$31,137.31	\$25,456.81
Electrical	\$33,689.83	to \$39,998.72	\$37,448.08
Hard Surface Flooring	\$61,040.00	to \$73,545.57	\$68,943.15
HVAC	\$17,835.79	to \$31,212.64	\$24,672.85
Life Safety	\$16,844.92	to \$21,848.85	\$19,232.93
Architectural Lighting	\$29,726.32	to \$47,859.38	\$35,152.88
Front Desk (New Pods, in Existing Location)	\$47,250.00	to \$61,803.00	\$52,911.60
Front Desk Equipment	\$9,059.45	to \$10,939.29	\$9,911.04
Concierge Desk	\$12,456.74	to \$17,710.97	\$15,826.15
Bell Stand	\$8,502.00	to \$10,820.38	\$9,869.56
Millwork Running Trim (Stained Hardwood Crown and Base)	\$5,095.94	to \$6,000.00	\$5,577.99
Millwork Screen Walls (New)	\$18,685.12	to \$26,753.69	\$22,676.94
Articulated Drywall Ceiling (New)	\$34,335.00	to \$54,986.75	\$44,518.60
Sound System	\$3,567.16	to \$8,115.29	\$6,022.55
Drywall Partitions	\$10,080.00	to \$16,804.80	\$13,186.22
Sundries Shop (Millwork/Finishes/Equipment/Signage)	\$16,986.47	to \$26,113.39	\$21,441.70
Business Center (Millwork/Finishes/Seating)	\$13,893.24	to \$22,056.69	\$17,920.85
Lobby Full Renovation Additional Cost Subtotal	\$382,692.55	to \$536,006.17	\$456,564.41
Lobby Full Renovation Additional Cost Per SF	\$109.34	to \$153.14	\$130.45

Public Restrooms Softgoods Renovation

Assume 4 restrooms totaling 1,440 SF. Each with 5 lavs; 7 fixtures. Ceiling 12' AFF.

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Demolition	\$856.12	to \$1,284.18	\$984.54
Artwork and Artifacts (Installed)	\$7,335.89	to \$12,216.00	\$9,781.51
Framed Mirrors	\$3,560.76	to \$4,881.50	\$4,217.31
Paint Drywall Ceiling	\$1,555.20	to \$2,160.00	\$1,866.24
Paint Doors and Trim	\$546.00	to \$661.40	\$606.28
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54")	\$4,026.33	to \$5,077.08	\$4,552.55
Decorative Vanity Lighting	\$3,785.00	to \$6,000.00	\$4,886.24
Public Restrooms Softgoods Renovation Subtotal	\$21,665.30	to \$32,280.16	\$26,894.68
Public Restrooms Softgoods Renovation Cost Per SF	\$15.05	to \$22.42	\$18.68

UPSCALE

Prototype Hotel: 304 guestrooms, 9 stories (8 with guestrooms), 34 rooms/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Public Restrooms - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Additional Demolition	\$13,045.61	to	\$17,122.36	\$15,002.45
Toilet Partitions	\$23,781.06	to	\$57,105.97	\$38,945.26
Toilet Accessories	\$6,115.13	to	\$8,153.51	\$6,966.36
Replace Doors	\$5,949.00	to	\$9,635.60	\$7,375.84
Toilets / Urinals	\$31,696.00	to	\$39,200.00	\$34,683.60
Architectural Lighting	\$13,697.89	to	\$17,122.36	\$14,862.21
Tile Flooring	\$24,480.00	to	\$30,258.75	\$27,529.29
Tile Walls	\$14,440.32	to	\$18,834.60	\$16,602.26
Motion-sensing Flush Valves	\$17,976.00	to	\$22,400.00	\$20,966.40
Motion-sensing Faucets	\$15,200.00	to	\$18,000.00	\$17,193.60
Vanity Top, Faucets, Sinks	\$17,128.02	to	\$21,254.32	\$19,043.25
Public Restrooms Full Renovation Additional Cost Subtotal	\$183,509.03	to	\$259,087.47	\$219,170.52
Public Restrooms Full Renovation Additional Cost Per SF	\$127.44	to	\$179.92	\$152.20

0.0

Restaurant Softgoods Renovation

Assume a 140-seat restaurant area of approximately 50' x 60' (3,000 SF). Ceiling 12' AFF.

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Demolition of Vinyl and Carpet	\$3,397.29	to	\$4,994.02	\$4,192.26
Artwork (Installed)	\$4,075.00	to	\$6,795.00	\$5,447.00
Carpet and Pad (80% of Floor Area)	\$13,445.67	to	\$15,611.87	\$14,499.81
Millwork Buffet, Host Station (Refinish)	\$5,095.94	to	\$8,204.47	\$6,668.89
Millwork Screen Walls (Refinish)	\$1,132.43	to	\$1,902.48	\$1,524.25
Millwork Running Trim (Refinish - Hardwood Crown, Chair, and Base)	\$635.29	to	\$934.26	\$806.94
Reupholster Banquettes	\$10,200.00	to	\$16,800.00	\$13,400.00
Paint Drywall Ceiling	\$2,880.00	to	\$3,900.00	\$3,526.63
Paint Doors and Trim	\$409.50	to	\$496.05	\$454.71
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54", 40% openings)	\$2,765.58	to	\$3,487.70	\$3,127.22
Window Treatments (with Hardware and Installation)	\$2,400.00	to	\$4,000.00	\$3,200.00
Dining Chairs (With Arms)	\$9,360.00	to	\$12,720.00	\$11,040.00
Dining Chairs (No Arms)	\$50,400.00	to	\$67,200.00	\$58,800.00
Restaurant Softgoods Renovation Subtotal	\$106,196.70	to	\$147,045.86	\$126,687.71
Restaurant Softgoods Renovation Cost Per SF	\$35.40	to	\$49.02	\$42.23
Restaurant Softgoods Renovation Cost Per Seat	\$758.55	to	\$1,050.33	\$904.91

UPSCALE

Prototype Hotel: 304 guestrooms, 9 stories (8 with guestrooms), 34 rooms/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Restaurant - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Additional Demolition	\$10,191.88	to \$14,268.63	\$12,196.29
Banquettes	\$16,350.00	to \$27,468.00	\$21,555.60
Buffet Equipment	\$28,310.78	to \$53,507.38	\$41,277.12
Decorative Lighting	\$10,115.00	to \$16,991.25	\$13,597.78
Architectural Lighting	\$32,104.43	to \$39,238.75	\$36,028.30
Electrical	\$28,537.27	to \$35,671.59	\$30,962.94
Hard Surface Flooring (20% of Floor Area)	\$10,200.00	to \$12,007.44	\$11,232.94
HVAC	\$10,701.48	to \$17,835.79	\$14,411.32
Life Safety	\$14,438.50	to \$18,727.58	\$16,485.37
Millwork Buffet, Host Station (New, in Existing Location)	\$44,250.00	to \$57,735.00	\$50,291.59
Millwork Screen Walls (New)	\$14,155.39	to \$17,954.70	\$15,945.77
Millwork Running Trim (Hardwood Crown, Chair, and Base)	\$5,390.00	to \$6,726.64	\$6,324.81
Articulated Drywall Ceiling (New)	\$39,667.50	to \$48,721.37	\$44,748.63
Sound System	\$3,567.16	to \$8,115.29	\$6,022.55
Tables	\$17,390.00	to \$23,970.00	\$20,680.00
Communal Dining Tables, Chef's Table (6 seats)	\$11,324.31	to \$17,408.92	\$14,294.47
Communal Table Stools	\$4,560.00	to \$7,560.00	\$6,040.00
Drywall Partitions	\$11,088.00	to \$18,485.28	\$14,504.85
Restaurant Full Renovation Additional Subtotal	\$312,341.70	to \$442,393.61	\$376,600.33
Restaurant Full Renovation Additional Cost Per SF	\$104.11	to \$147.46	\$125.53
Restaurant Full Renovation Additional Cost Per Seat	\$2,231.01	to \$3,159.95	\$2,690.00

Bar / Lounge Softgoods Renovation

Assume an 90-seat bar / lounge area of approximately 40' x 40' (1,600 SF). Ceiling 12' AFF.

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Demolition of Vinyl and Carpet	\$1,811.89	to \$2,663.48	\$2,235.87
Artwork, Accessories, and Mirrors (Installed)	\$6,665.00	to \$11,107.00	\$8,884.82
Bar / Back Bar (Refinish)	\$1,698.65	to \$2,734.82	\$2,222.96
Carpet and Pad (60%)	\$5,314.59	to \$5,912.52	\$5,623.84
Millwork Running Trim (Refinish)	\$462.03	to \$679.46	\$586.86
Paint Drywall Ceiling	\$768.00	to \$1,040.00	\$932.06
Paint Doors and Trim	\$136.50	to \$165.35	\$151.57
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54")	\$3,355.27	to \$4,230.90	\$3,793.79
Reupholster Banquettes	\$6,800.00	to \$11,200.00	\$8,933.33
Dining Chairs (With Arms)	\$2,340.00	to \$3,180.00	\$2,760.00
Dining Chairs (No Arms)	\$27,360.00	to \$36,480.00	\$31,920.00
Bar Stools	\$6,300.00	to \$10,500.00	\$8,400.00
Seating Group	\$8,500.00	to \$11,500.00	\$9,996.67
Bar / Lounge Softgoods Renovation Subtotal	\$71,511.94	to \$101,393.53	\$86,441.78
Bar / Lounge Softgoods Renovation Cost Per SF	\$44.69	to \$63.37	\$54.03
Bar / Lounge Softgoods Renovation Cost Per Seat	\$794.58	to \$1,126.59	\$960.46

UPSCALE

Prototype Hotel: 304 guestrooms, 9 stories (8 with guestrooms), 34 rooms/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Bar / Lounge - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Additional Demolition	\$7,247.56	to	\$9,512.42	\$8,334.69
Bar Die and Top (New in Existing Location)	\$18,100.00	to	\$40,000.00	\$29,910.00
Back Bar (New in Existing Location)	\$19,150.00	to	\$35,000.00	\$25,476.00
Bar Equipment	\$45,297.25	to	\$61,830.75	\$53,360.16
Articulated Drywall Ceiling (New)	\$21,156.00	to	\$25,136.80	\$23,696.35
Banquettes	\$8,175.00	to	\$13,734.00	\$10,777.80
Chef's Table Chairs	\$5,400.00	to	\$9,000.00	\$7,200.00
Chef's Table	\$11,324.31	to	\$17,408.92	\$14,294.47
Decorative Lighting	\$5,615.00	to	\$9,491.25	\$7,597.78
Electrical	\$15,219.88	to	\$19,024.85	\$16,513.57
Hard Surface Flooring (40%)	\$10,880.00	to	\$14,356.61	\$12,416.90
HVAC	\$5,707.45	to	\$9,512.42	\$7,686.04
Life Safety	\$7,700.53	to	\$9,988.04	\$8,792.20
Architectural Lighting	\$17,122.36	to	\$20,927.33	\$19,215.09
Millwork Running Trim (Stained Hardwood Crown, Chair, and Base)	\$3,920.00	to	\$4,892.10	\$4,599.86
Other Seating and Tables (Allowance)	\$2,390.00	to	\$3,980.00	\$3,183.33
Sound System	\$5,350.74	to	\$12,172.93	\$9,033.83
TVs - 50" LCD HD	\$4,039.46	to	\$4,724.54	\$4,377.67
Tables	\$8,160.00	to	\$9,120.00	\$8,640.00
Drywall Partitions	\$13,440.00	to	\$22,406.40	\$17,581.63
Bar / Lounge Full Renovation Additional Cost Subtotal	\$235,395.55	to	\$352,219.37	\$292,687.38
Bar / Lounge Full Renovation Additional Cost Per SF	\$147.12	to	\$220.14	\$182.93
Bar / Lounge Full Renovation Additional Cost Per Seat	\$2,615.51	to	\$3,913.55	\$3,252.08

Kitchen

Assume a kitchen area of approximately 50' x 70' (3,500 SF), including banquet prep.

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Selective Demolition	\$20,808.43	to	\$29,131.80	\$23,513.52
Vinyl-coated Tile Ceiling (2' x 4' Tiles and New Grid)	\$16,843.75	to	\$29,750.00	\$24,053.75
Fluorescent Lighting (2' x 4')	\$12,485.06	to	\$20,808.43	\$15,106.92
Paint Door Frames and Trim	\$682.50	to	\$826.75	\$757.85
Paint Walls	\$1,123.20	to	\$1,560.00	\$1,347.84
Quarry Tile Flooring	\$49,543.87	to	\$63,330.91	\$55,845.57
Replace Doors	\$7,360.80	to	\$16,622.50	\$12,775.46
Kydex-paneled Walls	\$2,587.52	to	\$4,992.00	\$3,760.22
Kitchen Renovation Subtotal	\$111,435.13	to	\$167,022.38	\$137,161.13
Kitchen Renovation Cost Per SF	\$26.53	to	\$39.77	\$32.66

Kitchen Equipment

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Select Kitchen Equipment	\$65,397.91	to	\$86,246.76	\$75,427.33
Kitchen Equipment Subtotal	\$65,397.91	to	\$86,246.76	\$75,427.33
Kitchen Equipment Cost Per SF	\$15.57	to	\$20.53	\$17.96

UPSCALE

Prototype Hotel: 304 guestrooms, 9 stories (8 with guestrooms), 34 rooms/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Prefunction Softgoods Renovation

Assume a prefunction area of approximately 40' x 50' (2,000 SF). Ceiling 12' AFF, coffered.

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Demolition of Vinyl and Carpet	\$2,264.86	to	\$3,329.35	\$2,794.84
Paint Articulated Drywall Ceiling	\$2,160.00	to	\$3,000.00	\$2,592.00
Carpet and Pad	\$13,967.65	to	\$15,545.89	\$14,785.98
Paint Doors and Trim (Service Doors and Exits)	\$409.50	to	\$1,027.34	\$803.37
Millwork Running Trim (Refinish - Stained Hardwood Crown, Chair, and Base)	\$567.00	to	\$840.60	\$699.45
Protect / Remove / Reinstall All Light Fixtures	\$1,698.65	to	\$2,972.63	\$2,349.80
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54")	\$4,403.80	to	\$5,553.06	\$4,979.35
Window Treatments (with Hardware and Installation)	\$2,390.00	to	\$3,980.00	\$3,183.33
Seating Groups	\$24,270.00	to	\$32,850.00	\$28,550.00
Prefunction Softgoods Renovation Subtotal	\$52,131.45	to	\$69,098.87	\$60,738.12
Prefunction Softgoods Renovation Cost Per SF	\$26.07	to	\$34.55	\$30.37

Prefunction - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Additional Demolition	\$13,589.18	to	\$16,171.12	\$14,739.73
Artwork, Accessories, and Mirrors (Allowance, Installed)	\$7,960.00	to	\$13,260.00	\$10,610.00
Articulated Drywall Ceiling (New)	\$11,990.00	to	\$29,000.00	\$22,425.00
Decorative Lighting	\$34,935.00	to	\$57,282.75	\$46,280.55
Electrical	\$16,986.47	to	\$22,592.01	\$19,692.98
HVAC	\$10,191.88	to	\$17,835.79	\$14,098.77
Life Safety	\$9,625.67	to	\$12,485.06	\$10,990.25
Architectural Lighting	\$16,986.47	to	\$27,348.22	\$22,229.63
Millwork Running Trim (Stained Hardwood Crown, Chair, and Base)	\$4,410.00	to	\$5,503.62	\$5,174.84
Portable Bars	\$21,000.00	to	\$35,040.00	\$28,020.00
Prefunction Full Renovation Additional Cost Subtotal	\$147,674.66	to	\$236,518.56	\$194,261.74
Prefunction Full Renovation Additional Cost Per SF	\$73.84	to	\$118.26	\$97.13

Ballroom Softgoods Renovation

Assume a ballroom area of approximately 75' x 114' (8,550 SF) with 3 divisions. Ceiling 18' AFF, coffered.

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Demolition of Vinyl and Carpet	\$9,682.29	to	\$14,232.96	\$11,947.94
Paint Articulated Drywall Ceiling	\$8,946.72	to	\$12,483.00	\$10,679.63
Carpet and Pad	\$41,098.41	to	\$48,097.35	\$44,494.70
Paint Doors and Trim	\$3,000.00	to	\$3,600.00	\$3,264.89
Millwork Running Trim (Refinish - Stained Hardwood Crown, Chair, and Base)	\$1,190.70	to	\$1,765.26	\$1,468.84
Protect / Remove / Reinstall All Light Fixtures	\$9,265.00	to	\$12,589.50	\$11,041.70
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54")	\$11,890.26	to	\$14,993.27	\$13,444.26
Operable Wallcovering	\$3,179.78	to	\$4,155.68	\$3,682.80
Ballroom Softgoods Renovation Subtotal	\$88,253.16	to	\$111,917.02	\$100,024.77
Ballroom Softgoods Renovation Cost Per SF	\$10.32	to	\$13.09	\$11.70

UPSCALE

Prototype Hotel: 304 guestrooms, 9 stories (8 with guestrooms), 34 rooms/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Ballroom - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Additional Demolition	\$58,093.73	to \$69,131.54	\$63,012.33
Artwork, Accessories, and Mirrors (Allowance, Installed)	\$3,180.00	to \$5,300.00	\$4,240.00
Banquet Chairs	\$72,675.00	to \$102,600.00	\$86,925.00
Articulated Drywall Ceiling (New)	\$113,052.38	to \$163,219.50	\$137,694.33
Decorative Lighting	\$173,310.00	to \$285,831.00	\$229,710.53
Electrical	\$72,617.16	to \$96,580.82	\$84,187.49
HVAC	\$43,570.30	to \$76,248.02	\$60,272.24
Life Safety	\$41,149.72	to \$53,373.61	\$46,983.30
Architectural Lighting	\$72,617.16	to \$116,913.63	\$95,031.66
Millwork Running Trim (Stained Hardwood Crown, Chair, and Base)	\$9,261.00	to \$11,557.59	\$10,867.17
Operable Walls (New, Manual)	\$81,000.00	to \$106,650.00	\$92,305.85
Portable Bars	\$21,000.00	to \$35,040.00	\$28,020.00
Tables (14" x 72", including Meeting Rooms)	\$31,500.00	to \$34,500.00	\$33,000.00
Tables (72" rounds, including Meeting Rooms)	\$18,000.00	to \$20,400.00	\$19,200.00
AV Infrastructure: Ceiling speakers and wiring to AV room, CAT 6 cable to light bars, 120V power. Equipment by others. HSIA. Projection screens by others.	\$39,635.10	to \$65,397.91	\$52,714.68
Ballroom Full Renovation Additional Cost Subtotal	\$850,661.54	to \$1,242,743.62	\$1,044,164.58
Ballroom Full Renovation Additional Cost Per SF	\$99.49	to \$145.35	\$122.12

Meeting Rooms Softgoods Renovation

Assume 7 meeting rooms with areas approximately 34' x 50' each (1,700 each; 11,900 SF total). Ceiling 12' AFF, coffered.

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Demolition of Vinyl and Carpet	\$13,475.93	to \$19,809.62	\$16,629.30
Carpet and Pad	\$57,201.30	to \$66,942.51	\$61,928.30
Paint Articulated Drywall Ceiling	\$12,452.16	to \$17,374.00	\$14,864.05
Paint Doors and Trim	\$3,150.00	to \$3,780.00	\$3,428.14
Millwork Running Trim (Refinish - Stained Hardwood Crown, Chair, and Base)	\$3,395.94	to \$4,994.02	\$4,313.44
Protect / Remove / Reinstall All Light Fixtures	\$3,052.00	to \$4,806.90	\$3,975.23
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54")	\$24,661.27	to \$31,097.14	\$27,884.38
Window Treatments (with Hardware and Installation)	\$33,460.00	to \$55,720.00	\$44,590.00
Meeting Rooms Softgoods Renovation Subtotal	\$150,848.60	to \$204,524.20	\$177,612.84
Meeting Rooms Softgoods Renovation Cost Per SF	\$12.68	to \$17.19	\$14.93

UPSCALE

Prototype Hotel: 304 guestrooms, 9 stories (8 with guestrooms), 34 rooms/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Meeting Rooms - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Additional Demolition	\$80,855.60	to \$96,218.16	\$87,701.37
Banquet Chairs	\$119,000.00	to \$166,600.00	\$142,800.00
Artwork, Accessories, and Mirrors (Installed)	\$19,635.00	to \$32,739.00	\$26,190.40
Articulated Drywall Ceiling (New)	\$157,347.75	to \$214,200.00	\$182,269.92
Decorative Lighting	\$21,437.50	to \$35,754.60	\$28,664.72
Electrical	\$113,197.84	to \$141,497.30	\$122,819.65
HVAC	\$42,449.19	to \$70,748.65	\$57,164.91
Life Safety	\$57,272.72	to \$74,286.08	\$65,391.96
Architectural Lighting	\$127,347.57	to \$155,647.03	\$142,912.27
Millwork Running Trim (Stained Hardwood Crown, Chair, and Base)	\$28,812.00	to \$35,956.96	\$33,808.98
Millwork Serving Stations	\$34,335.00	to \$56,080.50	\$47,077.10
AV Infrastructure: Ceiling speakers and wiring to AV room, CAT 6 cable to light bars, 120V power. Equipment by others. HSIA. Projection screens built into ceiling.	\$19,817.55	to \$32,461.14	\$26,230.51
Meeting Rooms Full Renovation Additional Cost Subtotal	\$821,507.70	to \$1,112,189.42	\$963,031.79
Meeting Rooms Full Renovation Additional Cost Per SF	\$69.03	to \$93.46	\$80.93

Board Room Softgoods Renovation

Assume a single, 2-bay Board Room, approximately 26' x 28' (728 SF). Ceiling 12' AFF, coffered.

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Demolition of Vinyl and Carpet	\$824.41	to \$1,211.88	\$1,017.32
Carpet and Pad	\$3,499.37	to \$4,074.86	\$3,772.44
Paint Articulated Drywall Ceiling	\$761.78	to \$1,062.88	\$909.33
Paint Doors and Trim	\$300.00	to \$360.00	\$326.49
Millwork Running Trim (Refinish - Stained Hardwood Crown, Chair, and Base)	\$340.20	to \$504.36	\$419.67
Protect / Remove / Reinstall All Light Fixtures	\$109.00	to \$228.90	\$176.58
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54")	\$2,264.81	to \$2,855.86	\$2,560.81
Window Treatments (with Hardware and Installation)	\$1,200.00	to \$2,000.00	\$1,600.00
Executive Chairs	\$7,000.00	to \$9,400.00	\$8,200.00
Board Room Softgoods Renovation Subtotal	\$16,299.57	to \$21,698.74	\$18,982.64
Board Room Softgoods Renovation Cost Per SF	\$22.39	to \$29.81	\$26.08

UPSCALE

Prototype Hotel: 304 guestrooms, 9 stories (8 with guestrooms), 34 rooms/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Board Room - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Additional Demolition	\$4,946.46	to	\$5,886.29	\$5,365.26
Artwork, Accessories, and Mirrors (Installed)	\$825.00	to	\$1,377.00	\$1,101.49
Articulated Drywall Ceiling (New)	\$9,625.98	to	\$13,104.00	\$11,150.63
Decorative Lighting	\$2,396.35	to	\$4,340.69	\$3,380.73
Electrical	\$14,283.36	to	\$17,913.71	\$16,120.36
HVAC	\$2,596.89	to	\$4,328.15	\$3,497.15
Life Safety	\$3,503.74	to	\$4,544.56	\$4,000.45
Architectural Lighting	\$10,517.41	to	\$12,854.61	\$11,802.87
Millwork Running Trim (Stained Hardwood Crown, Chair, and Base)	\$2,646.00	to	\$3,302.17	\$3,104.91
Millwork Serving Stations	\$4,905.00	to	\$8,011.50	\$6,725.30
Board Room Conference Table	\$3,180.00	to	\$5,300.00	\$4,240.00
AV Infrastructure: Ceiling speakers and wiring to AV room, HSIA, CAT 6 to conf. table floor outlet, 120V power. Projection screens built into ceiling. Video conference capable.	\$11,324.31	to	\$16,646.74	\$13,974.20
Board Room Full Renovation Additional Cost Subtotal	\$70,750.51	to	\$97,609.43	\$84,463.34
Board Room Full Renovation Additional Cost Per SF	\$97.18	to	\$134.08	\$116.02

Exercise Facility Softgoods Renovation

Assume a three-bay facility of approximately 28' x 39' (1,092 SF). Ceiling 12' AFF.

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Demolition of Vinyl and Floor Finish	\$1,236.62	to	\$1,817.82	\$1,525.98
Artwork (Installed)	\$495.00	to	\$827.00	\$661.49
Clock	\$60.13	to	\$98.86	\$75.72
Hamper	\$360.00	to	\$480.00	\$420.00
Towel Caddy	\$360.00	to	\$480.00	\$420.00
Sport Flooring	\$15,834.00	to	\$20,748.00	\$18,070.12
Mirrors	\$1,765.80	to	\$3,600.00	\$2,574.62
Paint Drywall Ceiling	\$589.68	to	\$819.00	\$707.62
Paint Doors and Trim	\$600.00	to	\$720.00	\$652.98
Remove and Reinstall Exercise Equipment	\$1,981.75	to	\$4,221.14	\$3,143.06
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54")	\$2,215.60	to	\$2,886.36	\$2,551.57
Window Treatments (with Hardware and Installation)	\$410.00	to	\$680.00	\$543.33
Exercise Facility Softgoods Renovation Subtotal	\$25,908.57	to	\$37,378.19	\$31,346.50
Exercise Facility Softgoods Renovation Cost Per SF	\$23.73	to	\$34.23	\$28.71

Exercise Facility - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Additional Demolition	\$7,419.69	to	\$8,829.43	\$8,047.89
Articulated Drywall Ceiling (New)	\$8,712.85	to	\$14,397.63	\$12,649.34
Exercise Equipment (Installed)	\$67,630.00	to	\$91,510.00	\$79,570.00
Electrical	\$10,387.57	to	\$12,984.46	\$11,270.51
HVAC	\$3,895.34	to	\$6,492.23	\$5,245.72
Life Safety	\$5,255.61	to	\$6,816.84	\$6,000.67
Architectural Lighting	\$11,686.01	to	\$14,282.90	\$13,114.30
Millwork Lockers	\$8,493.24	to	\$10,820.38	\$9,592.83
TVs and Mounts (42", incl. Programming Allowance)	\$4,359.73	to	\$4,982.27	\$4,668.83
Water Fountain	\$1,358.92	to	\$2,140.30	\$1,753.00
Sound System	\$1,783.58	to	\$4,057.64	\$3,011.28
Exercise Facility Full Renovation Additional Cost Subtotal	\$130,982.53	to	\$177,314.08	\$154,924.38
Exercise Facility Full Renovation Additional Cost Per SF	\$119.95	to	\$162.38	\$141.87

UPSCALE

Prototype Hotel: 304 guestrooms, 9 stories (8 with guestrooms), 34 rooms/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Spa Softgoods Renovation

Assume a three-bay facility of approximately 600 SF. 3 treatment rooms, 12' x 12' with 168 SF reception. Steam and sauna separate. Ceiling 12' AFF.

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Demolition of Vinyl and Flooring	\$679.46	to \$998.80	\$838.45
Artwork (Installed)	\$2,700.00	to \$4,508.00	\$3,605.94
Hamper	\$1,080.00	to \$1,440.00	\$1,260.00
Towel Caddy	\$1,080.00	to \$1,440.00	\$1,260.00
Stone Tile Flooring	\$4,185.60	to \$6,251.02	\$4,873.05
Wood/Bamboo Flooring	\$8,640.00	to \$11,747.51	\$10,092.02
Mirrors	\$2,504.72	to \$3,520.82	\$2,981.49
Paint Drywall Ceiling	\$324.00	to \$450.00	\$388.80
Paint Doors and Trim	\$600.00	to \$720.00	\$652.98
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54")	\$4,110.21	to \$5,182.86	\$4,647.40
Window Treatments (with Hardware and Installation)	\$1,640.00	to \$2,720.00	\$2,173.33
Reception Area Upholstered Seating	\$8,500.00	to \$11,500.00	\$9,996.67
Spa Softgoods Renovation Subtotal	\$36,043.99	to \$50,479.02	\$42,770.13
Spa Softgoods Renovation Cost Per SF	\$60.07	to \$84.13	\$71.28

Spa - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Additional Demolition	\$4,076.75	to \$4,851.34	\$4,421.92
Articulated Drywall Ceiling (New)	\$7,933.50	to \$11,454.00	\$9,662.76
Massage Tables	\$9,210.00	to \$12,450.00	\$10,830.00
Millwork (Treatment Room area)	\$10,758.30	to \$24,034.50	\$18,730.56
Millwork (Reception Area)	\$3,270.00	to \$6,867.00	\$5,466.35
Electrical	\$5,707.45	to \$7,134.32	\$6,192.59
HVAC	\$2,140.30	to \$3,567.16	\$2,882.26
Life Safety	\$2,887.70	to \$3,745.52	\$3,297.07
Architectural Lighting	\$6,420.89	to \$7,847.75	\$7,205.66
Millwork Lockers	\$1,273.99	to \$1,623.06	\$1,438.92
Decorative Water Feature	\$28,310.78	to \$46,373.06	\$37,472.15
Sound System	\$5,350.74	to \$12,172.93	\$9,033.83
Spa Full Renovation Additional Cost Subtotal	\$87,340.39	to \$142,120.63	\$116,634.08
Spa Full Renovation Additional Cost Per SF	\$145.57	to \$236.87	\$194.39

Outdoor Pool

Assume a 800 SF (20' x 40') pool and a 15' wide deck, approximately 2,700 SF surface.

	RANGE		AVERAGE
ADA Lift	\$7,630.00	to \$16,023.00	\$11,706.60
Pool Furniture	\$45,200.00	to \$75,330.00	\$60,263.33
Pool Equipment	\$11,324.31	to \$19,024.85	\$15,242.53
Resurface Pool Bottom	\$6,000.00	to \$10,057.60	\$8,095.52
Resurface Pool Deck (Kool Deck)	\$12,960.00	to \$22,059.00	\$17,201.34
Signage (Life Safety, Pool Rules)	\$1,090.00	to \$2,861.25	\$2,043.75
Outdoor Pool Renovation Subtotal	\$84,204.31	to \$145,355.70	\$114,553.07
Outdoor Pool Renovation Cost Per SF	\$24.06	to \$41.53	\$32.73

UPSCALE

Prototype Hotel: 304 guestrooms, 9 stories (8 with guestrooms), 34 rooms/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Indoor Pool

Assume a 800 SF (20' x 40') pool and a 12' wide deck, approximately 2,016 SF surface.

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
ADA Lift	\$7,630.00	to	\$16,023.00	\$11,706.60
Architectural Lighting	\$32,361.26	to	\$39,552.66	\$36,316.53
Drywall Ceiling (New, from Scaffolding)	\$13,230.00	to	\$16,128.00	\$14,919.81
Paint Doors and Trim	\$450.00	to	\$540.00	\$495.00
Pool Deck Tile	\$20,655.55	to	\$27,471.88	\$23,946.66
Pool Equipment	\$11,324.31	to	\$19,024.85	\$15,242.53
Pool Furniture	\$8,120.00	to	\$13,530.00	\$10,823.33
Pool Pak HVAC	\$72,515.52	to	\$87,677.86	\$79,723.12
Replace Doors (Storefront)	\$1,698.65	to	\$2,497.01	\$2,096.13
Resurface Pool Bottom	\$6,000.00	to	\$10,057.60	\$8,095.52
Wall Tile	\$23,753.88	to	\$28,879.72	\$25,841.87
Signage (Life Safety, Pool Rules)	\$1,090.00	to	\$2,861.25	\$2,043.75
Indoor Pool Renovation Subtotal	\$198,829.17	to	\$264,243.81	\$231,250.86
Indoor Pool Renovation Cost Per SF	\$70.61	to	\$93.84	\$82.12

Outdoor Amenities

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Stamped Concrete at Arrivals	\$41,735.00	to	\$57,750.00	\$51,467.00
Outdoor Furniture	\$45,200.00	to	\$75,330.00	\$60,263.33
Fire Pit	\$8,500.00	to	\$15,000.00	\$10,318.20
Outdoor Lighting	\$10,758.10	to	\$35,077.06	\$23,548.91
Patio Landscaping	\$13,022.96	to	\$23,186.53	\$18,226.48
Outdoor Amenities Renovation Cost	\$119,216.06	to	\$206,343.59	\$163,823.93

Outdoor Parking

Assume 486 spaces, 9' x 19', and 25' wide aisles (1.6 spaces per room to accommodate meeting attendance).

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Clean and Seal Asphalt	\$27,337.50	to	\$47,239.20	\$34,071.27
Stripe Spaces	\$8,505.00	to	\$16,524.00	\$11,190.64
Pavement Resurfacing	\$143,685.90	to	\$336,579.30	\$251,719.33
Outdoor Parking Renovation Subtotal	\$179,528.40	to	\$400,342.50	\$296,981.24
Outdoor Parking Renovation Cost Per Space	\$369.40	to	\$823.75	\$611.07

Structured Parking

Typically, hotels in this market segment do not have structured parking.

Landscaping

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Landscaping Allowance	\$45,297.25	to	\$71,343.17	\$58,433.46
Landscaping Renovation Cost	\$45,297.25	to	\$71,343.17	\$58,433.46

UPSCALE

Prototype Hotel: 304 guestrooms, 9 stories (8 with guestrooms), 34 rooms/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Common Additives

	RANGE		AVERAGE
New RFID Key System	\$327.00	to \$457.80	\$402.21
Elevator Cab Finishes	\$14,155.39	to \$20,094.99	\$17,087.26
Elevator Modernization			
Traction, per Cab	\$173,262.00	to \$218,310.11	\$194,399.96
Electronic Signage Boards			
Basic System - One Lobby Screen (42" diag.)	\$16,986.47	to \$24,494.49	\$20,707.64
Additional Lobby / Prefunction screens	\$5,662.16	to \$8,164.83	\$6,902.55
Additional Meeting Room Door Screen (18" diag)	\$5,497.95	to \$7,992.42	\$6,736.70
Two-Pipe Horizontal Fan Coil Unit Direct Replacement , NIC Finishes	\$1,350.00	to \$2,100.00	\$1,727.10
Laundry Equipment (Direct Equipment Replacement with Access)			
75# Washer	\$22,648.63	to \$30,915.38	\$26,680.08
125# Dryer	\$33,972.94	to \$42,805.90	\$38,117.64
Ironer / Folder	\$113,243.13	to \$128,417.71	\$119,448.86
Porte Cochere - Re-image: Demolish and Replace	\$28,310.78	to \$65,397.91	\$47,618.74
Guestroom ADA Modifications			
Bathtub room	\$18,888.00	to \$26,160.00	\$21,689.60
Roll-in Shower room	\$25,083.35	to \$29,000.00	\$27,145.38
Exterior Signage - Monument - New Graphics on Existing Sign	\$16,986.47	to \$22,592.01	\$19,692.98
Exterior Signage - New Exterior Brand Sign in Existing Location	\$45,297.25	to \$54,696.43	\$49,555.20
Power-operated, Bi-parting Entrance Doors (Inner and Outer at a Vestibule)	\$25,600.00	to \$33,826.00	\$30,372.80
Fireplace - Natural Gas with Stone Hearth and Surrounding Wall (Public Area)	\$8,750.00	to \$25,000.00	\$12,939.40
Replace Guestroom Entry Door and Hardware	\$926.50	to \$1,258.95	\$1,076.04
Replace Guestroom Connecting Doors and Hardware	\$1,750.00	to \$2,517.90	\$2,128.88
Replace Corridor Service Doors and Hardware	\$1,308.00	to \$1,716.75	\$1,504.20
Replace Guestroom Closet Door With Pair of Swing Doors and Hardware	\$545.00	to \$763.00	\$630.30
Replace Guestroom Bath Door With Barn Door and Hardware	\$933.00	to \$1,308.00	\$1,118.50

A grayscale photograph of a modern interior space, likely a lounge or living area. In the foreground, there is a large, dark-colored sectional sofa with a light-colored throw blanket and patterned pillows. To the left of the sofa are two armchairs with a textured fabric. Two small, round, light-colored side tables are positioned near the armchairs. The background features a large window or glass partition, a dark console table, and a modern chandelier with multiple circular rings. The overall aesthetic is contemporary and sophisticated.

UPPER UPSCALE

UPPER UPSCALE

Prototype Hotel: 192 guestrooms, 25 suites, 7 stories (6 with guestrooms), 34 bays/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Guestroom Softgoods Renovation

Assume guestroom area of approximately 15' x 24', plus 8' x 8' bathroom and 7' x 8' entry / closet area (472 SF). Ceilings 9'-0" AFF. Painted drywall.

	RANGE			AVERAGE
Demolition	\$299.75	to	\$400.58	\$359.77
FF&E Installation	\$337.90	to	\$408.75	\$373.78
Artwork, Mirrors, and Accessories (Installed Package)	\$368.31	to	\$619.45	\$493.60
Full-height Framed Dressing Mirror	\$198.31	to	\$294.21	\$245.45
Bed Skirt or Box Spring Cover	\$150.00	to	\$180.00	\$165.00
Decorative Pillow	\$91.80	to	\$124.20	\$108.00
Carpet and Pad	\$894.56	to	\$1,043.31	\$946.60
Desk Lamp	\$140.00	to	\$180.00	\$160.00
Floor Lamp	\$260.00	to	\$350.00	\$303.33
End Table Lamp	\$250.00	to	\$330.00	\$290.00
Nightstand or Bracket Lamp (2)	\$300.00	to	\$420.00	\$360.00
Welcome Light (in Existing Location)	\$188.50	to	\$293.24	\$231.64
Desk Chair (including Fabric)	\$260.00	to	\$360.00	\$310.00
Lounge Chair (including Fabric)	\$540.00	to	\$740.00	\$640.00
Ottoman (including Fabric)	\$260.00	to	\$350.00	\$303.33
Sleeper Sofa (including Fabric; Assumes King Rooms Only)	\$410.00	to	\$550.00	\$480.00
Paint Textured or Drywall Ceiling	\$305.76	to	\$428.06	\$381.83
Paint Trim (Base and Crown)	\$232.30	to	\$371.68	\$318.59
Paint Entry Doors, Closet Doors, Frames, and Grilles	\$245.25	to	\$392.40	\$311.63
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54")	\$1,417.80	to	\$1,766.92	\$1,592.63
Window Treatments (Sheer, Blackout, Hardware Installed)	\$470.00	to	\$780.00	\$623.33
Guestroom Softgoods Renovation Cost Per Key	\$7,620.24	to	\$10,382.79	\$8,998.51

Guestroom - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE			AVERAGE
Caseloads Installation	\$54.50	to	\$103.01	\$69.50
Bedsets (Box Spring, Mattress and Frame)	\$795.00	to	\$1,065.00	\$930.00
Headboard	\$975.00	to	\$1,620.00	\$1,295.00
Nightstands	\$630.00	to	\$840.00	\$735.00
Dresser	\$1,190.00	to	\$1,610.00	\$1,400.00
Desk	\$940.00	to	\$1,270.00	\$1,103.33
Side Table	\$250.00	to	\$330.00	\$290.00
Coffee Table	\$250.00	to	\$340.00	\$295.00
Closet Shelf Unit	\$1,412.98	to	\$1,920.25	\$1,661.40
Refrigerator Cabinet (Case Piece Only)	\$1,282.98	to	\$1,740.25	\$1,505.31
Mini Refrigerator	\$230.00	to	\$250.00	\$240.00
Welcome Center / Coffee Niche	\$778.55	to	\$936.38	\$832.76
Crown Molding	\$808.00	to	\$1,010.00	\$892.92
Drapery Valance - Painted Wood	\$260.62	to	\$499.40	\$373.96
Wall Base	\$728.82	to	\$808.00	\$779.26
Entry Area Hard Surface Flooring	\$834.40	to	\$1,037.68	\$931.77
TV and Mount (HD LCD, incl. Programming, Allowance)	\$1,200.00	to	\$1,355.30	\$1,278.78
Guestroom Full Renovation Additional Cost Per Key	\$12,620.84	to	\$16,735.26	\$14,613.99

UPPER UPSCALE

Prototype Hotel: 192 guestrooms, 25 suites, 7 stories (6 with guestrooms), 31 bays/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Guest Bathroom Softgoods Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE		
Demolition	\$95.00	to	\$160.00	\$123.60	
Artwork (Installed)	\$121.32	to	\$198.53	\$159.01	
Lighted Mirror	\$569.86	to	\$773.48	\$665.30	
Makeup Mirror	\$190.00	to	\$258.91	\$226.32	
Night Light	\$68.30	to	\$97.01	\$79.48	
Towel Caddy	\$269.64	to	\$366.62	\$314.56	
Paint Ceiling	\$34.56	to	\$48.00	\$41.47	
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54")	\$270.67	to	\$345.91	\$308.35	
Shower Curtain and Hooks	\$51.87	to	\$57.33	\$54.60	
Curved Shower Rod	\$52.50	to	\$100.00	\$72.71	
Paint Door and Trim	\$113.24	to	\$141.55	\$129.44	
RegROUT Floor Tile	\$150.40	to	\$228.48	\$189.38	
RegROUT Wall Tile	\$164.50	to	\$249.90	\$207.14	
Guest Bathroom Softgoods Renovation Cost Per Key		\$2,151.87	to	\$3,025.72	\$2,571.37

Guest Bathroom - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE		
Additional Demolition	\$600.00	to	\$833.33	\$698.51	
Architectural Lighting	\$400.00	to	\$584.00	\$506.22	
Replace Bathroom Door and Hardware	\$650.00	to	\$754.23	\$702.10	
Electrical Upgrades (Add One GFI Outlet)	\$129.71	to	\$250.00	\$190.87	
Tub-to-Shower Conversion (New Pan, Surround, Valve, and Shower Head)	\$3,025.00	to	\$5,000.00	\$3,556.80	
Shower Valve and Head, Tub Diverter, Tub Drain	\$530.00	to	\$790.72	\$609.54	
Tub Surround	\$1,204.45	to	\$1,842.10	\$1,434.86	
Lavatory	\$452.97	to	\$711.55	\$545.88	
Faucet (and Connections)	\$980.00	to	\$1,476.00	\$1,182.06	
Vanity Top	\$553.50	to	\$868.00	\$710.48	
Vanity Base	\$807.00	to	\$1,236.00	\$1,020.96	
Toilet Accessories	\$401.20	to	\$470.00	\$431.50	
Tile Flooring	\$612.00	to	\$756.47	\$686.58	
Toilet and Seat	\$436.00	to	\$598.40	\$522.18	
Guest Bathroom Full Renovation Additional Cost Per Key		\$10,781.83	to	\$16,170.80	\$12,798.51

UPPER UPSCALE

Prototype Hotel: 192 guestrooms, 25 suites, 7 stories (6 with guestrooms), 34 bays/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Corridors

Per room with each unit 15' long and half of a 6'-wide corridor; 31 bays per floor.

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Demolition	\$22.00	to	\$66.67	\$45.48
Artwork (Installed)	\$14.00	to	\$23.21	\$18.61
Carpet and Pad	\$266.55	to	\$296.43	\$281.05
Millwork Base	\$129.89	to	\$144.00	\$138.88
Ceiling-mounted Lighting	\$138.58	to	\$193.51	\$164.80
Sconces	\$228.50	to	\$314.93	\$269.31
Elevator Lobby Furniture (Allowance)	\$65.48	to	\$109.03	\$87.20
Vending Area Floor Tile	\$35.10	to	\$43.38	\$39.37
Ice Machine	\$225.21	to	\$250.81	\$238.05
Millwork (Allowance for Elevator Lobby)	\$83.61	to	\$110.32	\$91.34
Paint Ceiling	\$20.60	to	\$29.25	\$25.63
Signage Package (Room Numbers, Wayfinding, Complete)	\$179.85	to	\$211.73	\$194.51
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54")	\$197.25	to	\$253.63	\$225.49
Window Treatments (with Hardware and Installation)	\$23.23	to	\$38.71	\$30.97
Corridors Renovation Cost Per Key	\$1,629.85	to	\$2,085.62	\$1,850.68

Lobby Softgoods Renovation

Assume a 4,800 SF area. Ceiling 12' AFF.

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Demolition of Vinyl and Carpet	\$6,522.80	to	\$7,990.44	\$7,302.24
Artwork and Artifacts (Installed)	\$9,913.50	to	\$16,593.35	\$13,270.32
Area Rugs	\$7,180.00	to	\$11,980.00	\$9,580.00
Millwork (Refinish)	\$2,264.86	to	\$2,853.73	\$2,541.18
Millwork Screen Walls (Refinish)	\$3,397.29	to	\$4,518.40	\$3,938.60
Paint Drywall Ceiling	\$4,608.00	to	\$6,240.00	\$5,642.61
Paint Doors and Trim	\$690.00	to	\$875.00	\$783.70
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54", 40% Openings)	\$3,317.83	to	\$4,058.91	\$3,688.90
Window Treatments (with Hardware and Installation)	\$4,200.00	to	\$7,000.00	\$5,600.00
Seating Groups	\$31,410.00	to	\$42,480.00	\$36,940.00
Admin/BOH Office Finishes (Carpet, Paint Only)	\$18,505.00	to	\$25,693.50	\$22,431.70
Employee Dining Finishes (VCT, Paint Only)	\$1,744.00	to	\$2,975.70	\$2,426.34
Employee Restroom Finishes (VCT, Paint Only)	\$4,905.00	to	\$7,210.35	\$6,150.87
Lobby Softgoods Renovation Subtotal	\$98,658.30	to	\$140,469.38	\$120,296.45
Lobby Softgoods Renovation Cost Per SF	\$20.55	to	\$29.26	\$25.06

UPPER UPSCALE

Prototype Hotel: 192 guestrooms, 25 suites, 7 stories (6 with guestrooms), 31 bays/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Lobby - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Additional Demolition	\$43,485.36	to \$50,225.59	\$46,355.40
Decorative Lighting	\$22,915.67	to \$35,550.89	\$29,173.86
Electrical	\$49,868.54	to \$71,343.17	\$60,147.69
Hard Surface Flooring	\$83,712.00	to \$100,862.50	\$94,550.61
HVAC	\$24,460.52	to \$42,805.90	\$33,837.05
Life Safety	\$23,101.60	to \$29,964.13	\$26,376.59
Architectural Lighting	\$54,356.70	to \$85,611.81	\$70,120.15
Front Desk (New Pods, in Existing Location)	\$31,500.00	to \$59,514.00	\$43,078.80
Front Desk Equipment	\$9,059.45	to \$10,939.29	\$9,911.04
Concierge Desk	\$22,648.63	to \$30,575.65	\$27,586.68
Bell Stand	\$10,900.00	to \$16,023.00	\$13,756.35
Millwork Running Trim (Stained Hardwood Crown and Base)	\$7,134.32	to \$8,400.00	\$7,809.18
Millwork Screen Walls (New)	\$37,936.45	to \$56,480.01	\$47,194.08
Articulated Drywall Ceiling (New)	\$47,088.00	to \$75,410.40	\$61,054.08
Sound System	\$7,134.32	to \$12,485.06	\$9,869.14
Drywall Partitions	\$10,080.00	to \$16,804.80	\$13,186.22
Sundries Shop (Millwork/Finishes/Equipment/Signage)	\$22,648.63	to \$34,817.85	\$28,588.93
Business Center (Millwork/Finishes/Seating)	\$18,074.31	to \$28,658.92	\$23,294.47
Lobby Full Renovation Additional Cost Subtotal	\$526,104.49	to \$766,472.97	\$645,890.31
Lobby Full Renovation Additional Cost Per SF	\$109.61	to \$159.68	\$134.56

Public Restrooms Softgoods Renovation

Assume 4 restrooms, totaling 1,440 SF. Each with 5 lavs and 7 fixtures. Ceiling 12' AFF.

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Demolition	\$856.12	to \$1,284.18	\$984.54
Artwork and Artifacts (Installed)	\$8,215.89	to \$13,736.00	\$10,981.51
Framed Mirrors	\$4,060.76	to \$5,581.50	\$4,817.31
Paint Drywall Ceiling	\$1,555.20	to \$2,160.00	\$1,866.24
Paint Doors and Trim	\$546.00	to \$661.40	\$606.28
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54")	\$5,369.16	to \$6,561.26	\$5,966.05
Decorative Vanity Lighting	\$4,085.00	to \$6,600.00	\$5,352.91
Public Restrooms Softgoods Renovation Subtotal	\$24,688.13	to \$36,584.34	\$30,574.84
Public Restrooms Softgoods Renovation Cost Per SF	\$17.14	to \$25.41	\$21.23

UPPER UPSCALE

Prototype Hotel: 192 guestrooms, 25 suites, 7 stories (6 with guestrooms), 34 bays/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Public Restrooms - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Additional Demolition	\$13,045.61	to	\$17,122.36	\$15,002.45
Toilet Partitions	\$34,878.89	to	\$51,604.90	\$43,293.68
Toilet Accessories	\$6,726.64	to	\$8,968.86	\$7,662.99
Replace Doors	\$6,500.00	to	\$13,563.96	\$9,259.87
Toilets / Urinals	\$31,696.00	to	\$39,200.00	\$34,683.60
Architectural Lighting	\$13,697.89	to	\$17,122.36	\$14,862.21
Tile Flooring	\$24,480.00	to	\$30,258.75	\$27,529.29
Tile Walls	\$14,440.32	to	\$18,834.60	\$16,602.26
Motion-sensing Flush Valves	\$17,976.00	to	\$22,400.00	\$20,966.40
Motion-sensing Faucets	\$15,200.00	to	\$18,000.00	\$17,193.60
Vanity Top, Faucets, Sinks	\$21,410.03	to	\$26,567.90	\$23,804.06
Millwork Vanity Base	\$11,700.00	to	\$17,373.00	\$14,304.60
Public Restrooms Full Renovation Additional Cost Subtotal	\$211,751.38	to	\$281,016.68	\$245,165.01
Public Restrooms Full Renovation Additional Cost Per SF	\$147.05	to	\$195.15	\$170.25

0.0

Restaurant Softgoods Renovation

Assume a 195-seat restaurant area of approximately 60' x 76' (4,560 SF). Ceiling 12' AFF.

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Demolition of Vinyl and Carpet	\$7,745.83	to	\$10,301.95	\$8,980.00
Artwork (Installed)	\$6,270.00	to	\$10,462.00	\$8,380.40
Carpet and Pad (80% of Floor Area)	\$22,913.76	to	\$26,470.35	\$24,648.03
Millwork Buffet, Host Station (Refinish)	\$5,775.40	to	\$8,917.90	\$7,355.14
Millwork Screen Walls (Refinish)	\$2,264.86	to	\$4,756.21	\$3,555.83
Millwork Running Trim (Refinish - Hardwood Crown, Chair, and Base)	\$1,428.00	to	\$2,037.56	\$1,583.94
Reupholster Banquettes	\$10,000.00	to	\$17,000.00	\$13,500.00
Paint Drywall Ceiling	\$4,377.60	to	\$5,928.00	\$5,360.48
Paint Doors and Trim	\$682.50	to	\$826.75	\$757.85
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54", 40% Openings)	\$4,512.26	to	\$5,520.12	\$5,016.91
Window Treatments (with Hardware and Installation)	\$3,150.00	to	\$5,250.00	\$4,200.00
Dining Chairs (With Arms)	\$75,250.00	to	\$103,250.00	\$89,250.00
Dining Chairs (No Arms)	\$8,200.00	to	\$11,000.00	\$9,600.00
Restaurant Softgoods Renovation Subtotal	\$152,570.20	to	\$211,720.84	\$182,188.58
Restaurant Softgoods Renovation Cost Per SF	\$33.46	to	\$46.43	\$39.95
Restaurant Softgoods Renovation Cost Per Seat	\$782.41	to	\$1,085.75	\$934.30

UPPER UPSCALE

Prototype Hotel: 192 guestrooms, 25 suites, 7 stories (6 with guestrooms), 31 bays/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Restaurant - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Additional Demolition	\$15,491.66	to \$21,688.33	\$18,538.35
Banquettes	\$21,800.00	to \$38,913.00	\$29,198.60
Buffet Equipment	\$33,972.94	to \$64,208.86	\$49,532.55
Decorative Lighting	\$14,560.00	to \$24,635.75	\$19,789.68
Architectural Lighting	\$59,642.89	to \$68,318.22	\$63,546.79
Electrical	\$43,376.65	to \$54,220.81	\$47,063.67
Hard Surface Flooring (20% of Floor Area)	\$15,504.00	to \$23,857.92	\$18,195.39
HVAC	\$32,307.60	to \$46,474.98	\$41,803.16
Life Safety	\$21,946.52	to \$28,465.93	\$25,057.76
Millwork Buffet, Host Station (New, in Existing Location)	\$57,735.00	to \$86,681.96	\$69,560.67
Millwork Screen Walls (New)	\$28,310.78	to \$33,769.10	\$30,750.04
Millwork Running Trim (Hardwood Crown, Chair, and Base)	\$6,664.00	to \$8,773.36	\$7,911.12
Articulated Drywall Ceiling (New)	\$60,294.60	to \$74,056.47	\$68,017.92
Sound System	\$5,350.74	to \$12,172.93	\$9,033.83
Tables	\$24,050.00	to \$33,150.00	\$28,600.00
Drywall Partitions	\$13,708.80	to \$22,854.53	\$17,933.26
Restaurant Full Renovation Additional Cost Subtotal	\$454,716.19	to \$642,242.15	\$544,532.81
Restaurant Full Renovation Additional Cost Per SF	\$99.72	to \$140.84	\$119.42
Restaurant Full Renovation Additional Cost Per Seat	\$2,331.88	to \$3,293.55	\$2,792.48

Bar / Lounge Softgoods Renovation

Assume a 70-seat bar / lounge area of approximately 30' x 40' (1,200 SF). Ceiling 12' AFF.

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Demolition of Vinyl and Carpet	\$2,038.38	to \$2,711.04	\$2,363.16
Artwork, Accessories, and Mirrors (Installed)	\$7,965.00	to \$13,277.00	\$10,621.49
Bar / Back Bar (Refinish)	\$2,406.42	to \$3,715.79	\$3,064.64
Carpet and Pad (60%)	\$4,808.69	to \$5,343.83	\$5,069.39
Millwork Running Trim (Refinish)	\$735.00	to \$1,048.74	\$815.26
Paint Drywall Ceiling	\$576.00	to \$780.00	\$699.05
Paint Doors and Trim	\$136.50	to \$165.35	\$151.57
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54")	\$3,915.01	to \$4,784.25	\$4,350.25
Reupholster Banquettes	\$7,600.00	to \$12,920.00	\$10,260.00
Dining Chairs (With Arms)	\$2,580.00	to \$3,540.00	\$3,060.00
Dining Chairs (No Arms)	\$22,960.00	to \$30,800.00	\$26,880.00
Bar Stools	\$6,580.00	to \$11,060.00	\$8,820.00
Seating Group	\$10,370.00	to \$14,030.00	\$12,200.00
Bar / Lounge Softgoods Renovation Subtotal	\$72,670.99	to \$104,176.01	\$88,354.80
Bar / Lounge Softgoods Renovation Cost Per SF	\$60.56	to \$86.81	\$73.63
Bar / Lounge Softgoods Renovation Cost Per Seat	\$1,038.16	to \$1,488.23	\$1,262.21

UPPER UPSCALE

Prototype Hotel: 192 guestrooms, 25 suites, 7 stories (6 with guestrooms), 34 bays/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Bar / Lounge - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Additional Demolition	\$5,435.67	to \$7,134.32	\$6,251.02
Bar Die and Top (New in Existing Location)	\$33,860.14	to \$50,000.00	\$39,634.53
Back Bar (New in Existing Location)	\$31,537.50	to \$43,750.00	\$36,604.82
Bar Equipment	\$56,621.57	to \$77,288.44	\$66,700.21
Articulated Drywall Ceiling (New)	\$15,867.00	to \$18,852.60	\$17,772.26
Banquettes	\$10,900.00	to \$19,456.50	\$14,599.30
Chef's Table Chairs	\$5,640.00	to \$9,480.00	\$7,560.00
Chef's Table	\$22,648.63	to \$34,817.85	\$28,588.93
Decorative Lighting	\$6,960.00	to \$11,965.75	\$9,656.35
Electrical	\$11,414.91	to \$14,268.63	\$12,385.18
Hard Surface Flooring (40%)	\$8,160.00	to \$12,556.80	\$9,902.84
HVAC	\$5,435.67	to \$11,985.65	\$10,273.83
Life Safety	\$5,775.40	to \$7,491.03	\$6,594.15
Architectural Lighting	\$15,695.50	to \$17,978.48	\$16,722.84
Millwork Running Trim (Stained Hardwood Crown, Chair, and Base)	\$3,430.00	to \$4,515.70	\$4,071.90
Other Seating and Tables (Allowance)	\$3,180.00	to \$5,300.00	\$4,240.00
Sound System	\$8,026.11	to \$18,259.39	\$13,550.74
TVs - 50" LCD HD	\$4,039.46	to \$4,724.54	\$4,377.67
Tables	\$7,320.00	to \$8,040.00	\$7,680.00
Drywall Partitions	\$11,760.00	to \$19,605.60	\$15,383.93
Bar / Lounge Full Renovation Additional Cost Subtotal	\$273,707.55	to \$397,471.28	\$332,550.49
Bar / Lounge Full Renovation Additional Cost Per SF	\$228.09	to \$331.23	\$277.13
Bar / Lounge Full Renovation Additional Cost Per Seat	\$3,910.11	to \$5,678.16	\$4,750.72

Kitchen

Assume a kitchen area of approximately 60' x 70' (4,200 SF).

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Selective Demolition	\$24,970.11	to \$34,958.16	\$28,216.23
Vinyl-coated Tile Ceiling (2' x 4' Tiles and New Grid)	\$20,212.50	to \$35,700.00	\$28,864.50
Fluorescent Lighting (2' x 4')	\$14,982.07	to \$24,970.11	\$18,128.30
Paint Door Frames & Trim	\$955.50	to \$1,157.45	\$1,060.99
Paint Walls	\$1,209.60	to \$1,680.00	\$1,451.52
Quarry Tile Flooring	\$59,452.65	to \$75,997.09	\$67,014.68
Replace Doors	\$10,305.13	to \$23,271.50	\$17,885.65
Kydex-paneled Walls	\$3,483.20	to \$6,720.00	\$5,061.84
Kitchen Renovation Subtotal	\$135,570.75	to \$204,454.31	\$167,683.71
Kitchen Renovation Cost Per SF	\$18.83	to \$28.40	\$23.29

Kitchen Equipment

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Select Kitchen Equipment	\$123,321.77	to \$162,636.75	\$142,234.40
Kitchen Equipment Subtotal	\$123,321.77	to \$162,636.75	\$142,234.40
Kitchen Equipment Cost Per SF	\$17.13	to \$22.59	\$19.75

UPPER UPSCALE

Prototype Hotel: 192 guestrooms, 25 suites, 7 stories (6 with guestrooms), 31 bays/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Prefunction Softgoods Renovation

Assume a prefunction area of approximately 25' x 48' (1,200 SF). Ceiling 12' AFF, coffered.

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Demolition of Vinyl and Carpet	\$2,038.38	to	\$2,711.04	\$2,363.16
Paint Articulated Drywall Ceiling	\$1,296.00	to	\$1,800.00	\$1,555.20
Carpet and Pad	\$8,965.73	to	\$9,975.11	\$9,454.79
Paint Doors and Trim (Service Doors and Exits)	\$409.50	to	\$1,027.34	\$803.37
Millwork Running Trim (Refinish - Stained Hardwood Crown, Chair, and Base)	\$712.48	to	\$1,093.69	\$882.04
Protect / Remove / Reinstall All Light Fixtures	\$849.32	to	\$1,605.22	\$1,238.31
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54")	\$4,763.26	to	\$5,820.84	\$5,292.80
Window Treatments (with Hardware and Installation)	\$3,980.00	to	\$6,630.00	\$5,303.33
Seating Groups	\$19,880.00	to	\$26,920.00	\$23,400.00
Prefunction Softgoods Renovation Subtotal	\$42,894.67	to	\$57,583.25	\$50,293.00
Prefunction Softgoods Renovation Cost Per SF	\$35.75	to	\$47.99	\$41.91

Prefunction - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Additional Demolition	\$10,871.34	to	\$12,556.40	\$11,588.85
Artwork, Accessories, and Mirrors (Allowance, Installed)	\$11,930.00	to	\$19,890.00	\$15,910.00
Articulated Drywall Ceiling (New)	\$10,464.00	to	\$18,852.60	\$15,394.32
Decorative Lighting	\$40,715.00	to	\$69,490.00	\$54,234.28
Electrical	\$10,191.88	to	\$13,555.20	\$11,815.79
HVAC	\$6,115.13	to	\$10,701.48	\$8,459.26
Life Safety	\$5,775.40	to	\$7,491.03	\$6,594.15
Architectural Lighting	\$13,589.18	to	\$21,402.95	\$17,530.04
Millwork Running Trim (Stained Hardwood Crown, Chair, and Base)	\$3,577.00	to	\$4,709.23	\$4,246.41
Portable Bars	\$14,000.00	to	\$23,360.00	\$18,680.00
Prefunction Full Renovation Additional Cost Subtotal	\$127,228.93	to	\$202,008.89	\$164,453.10
Prefunction Full Renovation Additional Cost Per SF	\$106.02	to	\$168.34	\$137.04

Ballroom Softgoods Renovation

Assume a ballroom area of approximately 50' x 90' (4,500 SF) with 3 divisions. Ceiling 18' AFF, coffered.

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Demolition of Vinyl and Carpet	\$7,643.91	to	\$10,166.40	\$8,861.84
Paint Articulated Drywall Ceiling	\$4,708.80	to	\$6,570.00	\$5,620.86
Carpet and Pad	\$22,868.24	to	\$26,808.72	\$24,746.73
Paint Doors and Trim	\$3,000.00	to	\$3,600.00	\$3,264.89
Millwork Running Trim (Refinish - Stained Hardwood Crown, Chair, and Base)	\$1,366.40	to	\$2,097.49	\$1,691.58
Protect / Remove / Reinstall All Light Fixtures	\$3,397.29	to	\$5,945.26	\$4,699.59
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54")	\$11,745.03	to	\$14,352.76	\$13,050.74
Operable Wallcovering	\$2,489.40	to	\$3,178.90	\$2,844.20
Ballroom Softgoods Renovation Subtotal	\$57,219.08	to	\$72,719.53	\$64,780.43
Ballroom Softgoods Renovation Cost Per SF	\$12.72	to	\$16.16	\$14.40

UPPER UPSCALE

Prototype Hotel: 192 guestrooms, 25 suites, 7 stories (6 with guestrooms), 34 bays/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Ballroom - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Additional Demolition	\$30,575.65	to \$36,385.02	\$33,164.38
Artwork, Accessories, and Mirrors (Allowance, Installed)	\$3,590.00	to \$5,980.00	\$4,783.33
Banquet Chairs	\$58,500.00	to \$76,500.00	\$67,500.00
Articulated Drywall Ceiling (New)	\$59,501.25	to \$85,905.00	\$72,470.70
Decorative Lighting	\$247,193.24	to \$413,178.78	\$329,924.48
Electrical	\$48,411.44	to \$66,884.23	\$57,456.74
HVAC	\$22,931.73	to \$40,130.54	\$31,722.23
Life Safety	\$21,657.75	to \$28,091.37	\$24,728.05
Architectural Lighting	\$50,959.41	to \$80,261.07	\$65,737.64
Millwork Running Trim (Stained Hardwood Crown, Chair, and Base)	\$6,860.00	to \$9,031.40	\$8,143.80
Operable Walls (New, Manual)	\$54,000.00	to \$71,100.00	\$61,537.23
Portable Bars	\$14,000.00	to \$23,360.00	\$18,680.00
Tables (14" x 72", including Meeting Rooms)	\$27,600.00	to \$30,000.00	\$28,800.00
Tables (72" rounds, including Meeting Rooms)	\$16,000.00	to \$18,000.00	\$17,000.00
AV Infrastructure: Ceiling speakers and wiring to AV room, CAT 6 cable to light bars, 120V power. Equipment by others. HSIA. Projection screens by others.	\$28,310.78	to \$53,507.38	\$41,277.12
Ballroom Full Renovation Additional Cost Subtotal	\$690,091.25	to \$1,038,314.79	\$862,925.71
Ballroom Full Renovation Additional Cost Per SF	\$153.35	to \$230.74	\$191.76

Meeting Rooms Softgoods Renovation

Assume 7 meeting rooms with areas approximately 30' x 40' each (1,200 SF each; 8,400 SF total). Ceiling 12' AFF, coffered.

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Demolition of Vinyl and Carpet	\$14,268.63	to \$18,977.28	\$16,542.10
Carpet and Pad	\$42,502.59	to \$49,837.60	\$45,998.82
Paint Articulated Drywall Ceiling	\$8,789.76	to \$12,264.00	\$10,492.27
Paint Doors and Trim	\$3,150.00	to \$3,780.00	\$3,428.14
Millwork Running Trim (Refinish - Stained Hardwood Crown, Chair, and Base)	\$5,145.00	to \$7,341.21	\$5,706.85
Protect / Remove / Reinstall All Light Fixtures	\$4,578.00	to \$6,409.20	\$5,554.64
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54")	\$27,405.06	to \$33,489.77	\$30,451.73
Window Treatments (with Hardware and Installation)	\$38,990.00	to \$65,030.00	\$52,010.00
Operable Wallcovering	\$10,629.51	to \$13,033.35	\$11,833.28
Meeting Rooms Softgoods Renovation Subtotal	\$155,458.55	to \$210,162.42	\$182,017.83
Meeting Rooms Softgoods Renovation Cost Per SF	\$18.51	to \$25.02	\$21.67

UPPER UPSCALE

Prototype Hotel: 192 guestrooms, 25 suites, 7 stories (6 with guestrooms), 31 bays/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Meeting Rooms - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Additional Demolition	\$76,099.39	to	\$87,894.79	\$81,121.95
Banquet Chairs	\$109,200.00	to	\$142,800.00	\$126,000.00
Artwork, Accessories, and Mirrors (Installed)	\$22,365.00	to	\$37,289.00	\$29,830.40
Articulated Drywall Ceiling (New)	\$111,069.00	to	\$151,200.00	\$128,661.12
Decorative Lighting	\$27,508.11	to	\$46,854.02	\$37,216.96
Electrical	\$79,904.36	to	\$99,880.44	\$86,696.23
HVAC	\$38,049.69	to	\$89,892.40	\$74,330.08
Life Safety	\$40,427.80	to	\$52,437.23	\$46,159.03
Architectural Lighting	\$109,868.49	to	\$125,849.36	\$117,059.88
Millwork Running Trim (Stained Hardwood Crown, Chair, and Base)	\$24,010.00	to	\$31,609.90	\$28,503.30
Millwork Serving Stations	\$34,335.00	to	\$56,080.50	\$47,077.10
Operable Walls (New, Manual)	\$151,200.00	to	\$199,080.00	\$172,304.24
AV Infrastructure: Ceiling speakers and wiring to AV room, CAT 6 cable to light bars, 120V power. Equipment by others. HSIA. Projection screens built into ceiling.	\$19,817.55	to	\$32,461.14	\$26,230.51
Meeting Rooms Full Renovation Additional Cost Subtotal	\$843,854.38	to	\$1,153,328.79	\$1,001,190.79
Meeting Rooms Full Renovation Additional Cost Per SF	\$100.46	to	\$137.30	\$119.19

Board Room Softgoods Renovation

Assume two, 2-bay Board Rooms, each approximately 26' x 28' (1,456 SF). Ceiling 12' AFF, coffered.

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Demolition of Vinyl and Carpet	\$2,473.23	to	\$3,289.40	\$2,867.30
Carpet and Pad	\$7,367.12	to	\$8,638.52	\$7,973.13
Paint Articulated Drywall Ceiling	\$761.78	to	\$1,062.88	\$909.33
Paint Doors and Trim	\$600.00	to	\$720.00	\$652.98
Millwork Running Trim (Refinish - Stained Hardwood Crown, Chair, and Base)	\$1,054.08	to	\$1,618.06	\$1,304.93
Protect / Remove / Reinstall All Light Fixtures	\$218.00	to	\$457.80	\$353.16
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54")	\$6,040.30	to	\$7,381.42	\$6,711.81
Window Treatments (With Hardware and Installation)	\$3,180.00	to	\$5,300.00	\$4,240.00
Executive Chairs	\$15,600.00	to	\$21,200.00	\$18,400.00
Board Room Softgoods Renovation Subtotal	\$37,294.50	to	\$49,668.07	\$43,412.64
Board Room Softgoods Renovation Cost Per SF	\$25.61	to	\$34.11	\$29.82

Board Room - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Additional Demolition	\$13,190.56	to	\$15,235.10	\$14,061.14
Artwork, Accessories, and Mirrors (Installed)	\$1,930.00	to	\$3,214.00	\$2,569.64
Articulated Drywall Ceiling (New)	\$19,251.96	to	\$26,208.00	\$22,301.26
Decorative Lighting	\$4,088.65	to	\$7,428.25	\$5,786.79
Electrical	\$28,566.72	to	\$35,827.43	\$32,240.72
HVAC	\$6,595.28	to	\$15,581.35	\$12,883.88
Life Safety	\$7,007.49	to	\$9,089.12	\$8,000.90
Architectural Lighting	\$25,709.23	to	\$29,448.75	\$27,392.01
Millwork Running Trim (Stained Hardwood Crown, Chair, and Base)	\$5,292.00	to	\$6,967.08	\$6,282.36
Millwork Serving Stations	\$9,810.00	to	\$16,023.00	\$13,450.60
Board Room Conference Table	\$9,560.00	to	\$15,920.00	\$12,740.00
AV Infrastructure: Ceiling speakers and wiring to AV room, HSIA, CAT 6 to conf. table floor outlet, 120V power. Projection screens built into ceiling. Video conference capable.	\$ 22,648.63	to \$	33,293.48	\$ 27,948.41
Board Room Full Renovation Additional Cost Subtotal	\$153,650.51	to	\$214,235.56	\$185,657.70
Board Room Full Renovation Additional Cost Per SF	\$105.53	to	\$147.14	\$127.51

UPPER UPSCALE

Prototype Hotel: 192 guestrooms, 25 suites, 7 stories (6 with guestrooms), 34 bays/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Exercise Facility Softgoods Renovation

Assume a four-bay facility of approximately 28' x 52' (1,456 SF). Ceiling 12' AFF.

	RANGE			AVERAGE
Demolition of Vinyl and Floor Finish	\$2,473.23	to	\$3,289.40	\$2,867.30
Artwork (Installed)	\$605.00	to	\$1,017.00	\$811.49
Clock	\$60.13	to	\$98.86	\$75.72
Hamper	\$400.00	to	\$540.00	\$470.00
Towel Caddy	\$400.00	to	\$540.00	\$470.00
Sport Flooring	\$21,112.00	to	\$27,664.00	\$24,093.50
Mirrors	\$1,765.80	to	\$3,600.00	\$2,574.62
Paint Drywall Ceiling	\$786.24	to	\$1,092.00	\$943.49
Paint Doors and Trim	\$900.00	to	\$1,080.00	\$979.47
Remove and Reinstall Exercise Equipment	\$3,397.29	to	\$5,707.45	\$4,572.76
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54")	\$2,963.39	to	\$3,797.77	\$3,381.28
Window Treatments (with Hardware and Installation)	\$500.00	to	\$830.00	\$663.33
Exercise Facility Softgoods Renovation Subtotal	\$35,363.08	to	\$49,256.48	\$41,902.96
Exercise Facility Softgoods Renovation Cost Per SF	\$24.29	to	\$33.83	\$28.78

Exercise Facility - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE			AVERAGE
Additional Demolition	\$13,190.56	to	\$15,235.10	\$14,061.14
Articulated Drywall Ceiling (New)	\$11,617.13	to	\$19,196.84	\$16,865.79
Exercise Equipment (Installed)	\$76,650.00	to	\$103,710.00	\$90,180.00
Electrical	\$13,850.09	to	\$17,312.61	\$15,027.35
HVAC	\$6,595.28	to	\$15,581.35	\$12,883.88
Life Safety	\$7,007.49	to	\$9,089.12	\$8,000.90
Architectural Lighting	\$19,043.87	to	\$21,813.89	\$20,290.38
Millwork Lockers	\$12,909.72	to	\$15,838.18	\$14,256.40
TVs and Mounts (42", incl. Programming, Allowance)	\$5,399.73	to	\$6,102.27	\$5,748.83
Water Fountain	\$2,038.38	to	\$3,210.44	\$2,629.51
Sound System	\$2,675.37	to	\$6,086.46	\$4,516.91
Exercise Facility Full Renovation Additional Cost Subtotal	\$170,977.61	to	\$233,176.26	\$204,461.09
Exercise Facility Full Renovation Additional Cost Per SF	\$117.43	to	\$160.15	\$140.43

Spa Softgoods Renovation

Assume a three-bay facility of approximately 1,014 SF. 6 treatment rooms (12' x 12'), 150 SF reception area. Steam and sauna separate. Ceiling 12' AFF.

	RANGE			AVERAGE
Demolition of Vinyl and Flooring	\$1,722.43	to	\$2,290.83	\$1,996.87
Artwork (Installed)	\$6,055.00	to	\$10,059.00	\$8,060.40
Hamper	\$2,400.00	to	\$3,240.00	\$2,820.00
Towel Caddy	\$2,400.00	to	\$3,240.00	\$2,820.00
Stone Tile Flooring	\$3,924.00	to	\$5,860.33	\$4,568.48
Wood/Bamboo Flooring	\$20,624.54	to	\$25,427.52	\$22,411.18
Mirrors	\$6,869.44	to	\$9,621.65	\$8,182.98
Paint Drywall Ceiling	\$547.56	to	\$760.50	\$657.07
Paint Doors and Trim	\$1,050.00	to	\$1,260.00	\$1,142.71
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54")	\$9,451.95	to	\$11,550.55	\$10,502.74
Window Treatments (With Hardware and Installation)	\$4,160.00	to	\$6,880.00	\$5,520.00
Reception Area Upholstered seating	\$10,350.00	to	\$14,010.00	\$12,176.67
Spa Softgoods Renovation Subtotal	\$69,554.93	to	\$94,200.38	\$80,859.10
Spa Softgoods Renovation Cost Per SF	\$68.59	to	\$92.90	\$79.74

UPPER UPSCALE

Prototype Hotel: 192 guestrooms, 25 suites, 7 stories (6 with guestrooms), 31 bays/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Spa - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Additional Demolition	\$9,186.28	to	\$10,610.16	\$9,792.58
Articulated Drywall Ceiling (New)	\$13,407.62	to	\$19,357.26	\$16,330.06
Massage Tables	\$18,420.00	to	\$24,900.00	\$21,660.00
Millwork (Treatment Room Area)	\$29,430.00	to	\$64,548.59	\$44,040.12
Millwork (Reception Area)	\$4,905.00	to	\$8,583.75	\$7,014.15
Electrical	\$9,645.60	to	\$12,057.00	\$10,465.47
HVAC	\$4,593.14	to	\$10,851.30	\$8,972.70
Life Safety	\$4,880.21	to	\$6,329.92	\$5,572.05
Architectural Lighting	\$13,262.70	to	\$15,191.82	\$14,130.80
Millwork Lockers	\$3,227.43	to	\$3,959.55	\$3,564.10
Decorative Water Feature	\$28,310.78	to	\$46,373.06	\$37,472.15
Sound System	\$8,026.11	to	\$18,259.39	\$13,550.74
Sauna	\$24,634.00	to	\$36,000.00	\$29,294.80
Steam Room	\$21,000.00	to	\$40,330.00	\$31,832.00
Spa Full Renovation Additional Cost Subtotal	\$192,928.87	to	\$317,351.79	\$253,691.74
Spa Full Renovation Additional Cost Per SF	\$190.27	to	\$312.97	\$250.19

Outdoor Pool

Assume a 1,500 SF (30' x 50') pool and a 15' wide deck, approximately 3,300 SF surface.

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
ADA Lift	\$7,630.00	to	\$16,023.00	\$11,706.60
Pool Furniture	\$46,350.00	to	\$77,250.00	\$61,800.00
Pool Equipment	\$16,986.47	to	\$27,348.22	\$22,229.63
Resurface Pool Bottom	\$11,250.00	to	\$18,858.00	\$15,179.10
Resurface Pool Deck (Kool Deck)	\$15,840.00	to	\$26,961.00	\$21,023.86
Signage (Life Safety, Pool Rules)	\$1,090.00	to	\$2,861.25	\$2,043.75
Outdoor Pool Renovation Subtotal	\$99,146.47	to	\$169,301.47	\$133,982.94
Outdoor Pool Renovation Cost Per SF	\$20.66	to	\$35.27	\$27.91

Indoor Pool

Assume a 1,500 SF (30' x 50') pool and a 12' wide deck, approximately 2,496 SF surface.

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
ADA Lift	\$7,630.00	to	\$16,023.00	\$11,706.60
Architectural Lighting	\$59,564.42	to	\$68,228.33	\$63,463.18
Drywall Ceiling (New, from Scaffolding)	\$19,923.75	to	\$24,288.00	\$22,468.53
Paint Doors and Trim	\$600.00	to	\$720.00	\$660.00
Pool Deck Tile	\$26,091.22	to	\$34,701.32	\$30,248.42
Pool Equipment	\$16,986.47	to	\$27,348.22	\$22,229.63
Pool Furniture	\$9,550.00	to	\$15,910.00	\$12,730.00
Pool Pak HVAC	\$109,204.92	to	\$132,038.68	\$120,059.23
Replace Doors (Storefront)	\$1,698.65	to	\$2,497.01	\$2,096.13
Resurface Pool Bottom	\$11,250.00	to	\$18,858.00	\$15,179.10
Wall Tile	\$28,917.77	to	\$35,157.92	\$31,459.67
Decorative Water Feature (Allowance)	\$28,310.78	to	\$46,373.06	\$37,472.15
Signage (Life Safety, Pool Rules)	\$1,090.00	to	\$2,861.25	\$2,043.75
Indoor Pool Renovation Subtotal	\$320,817.97	to	\$425,004.79	\$371,816.38
Indoor Pool Renovation Cost Per SF	\$80.28	to	\$106.36	\$93.05

UPPER UPSCALE

Prototype Hotel: 192 guestrooms, 25 suites, 7 stories (6 with guestrooms), 34 bays/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Outdoor Amenities

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Stamped Concrete at Arrivals	\$54,255.50	to \$75,075.00	\$66,907.10
Outdoor Furniture	\$46,350.00	to \$77,250.00	\$61,800.00
Fire Pit	\$8,500.00	to \$16,350.00	\$11,735.20
Outdoor Lighting	\$11,324.31	to \$35,671.59	\$24,120.79
Patio Landscaping	\$13,022.96	to \$23,186.53	\$18,226.48
Water Feature	\$73,608.04	to \$88,584.44	\$80,793.31
Outdoor Audio System	\$7,134.32	to \$12,485.06	\$9,869.14
Outdoor Amenities Renovation Cost	\$214,195.13	to \$328,602.62	\$273,452.02

Outdoor Parking

Typically, hotels in this market segment do not have outdoor parking.

Structured Parking

Assume 347 parking spaces, 9' x 18', and 25'-wide aisles.

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Concrete Sealer and Traffic-bearing Membrane	\$318,292.48	to \$417,758.88	\$366,036.35
Lighting Upgrades	\$19,620.00	to \$22,890.00	\$21,124.20
Paint Ceilings, Columns, etc.	\$80,421.15	to \$168,884.42	\$130,282.27
Stripe Spaces	\$6,090.00	to \$11,832.00	\$8,013.05
Structured Parking Renovation Subtotal	\$424,423.63	to \$621,365.30	\$525,455.87
Structured Parking Renovation Cost Per Space	\$1,223.12	to \$1,790.68	\$1,514.28

Landscaping

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Landscaping Allowance	\$67,945.88	to \$95,124.23	\$81,308.57
Landscaping Renovation Cost	\$67,945.88	to \$95,124.23	\$81,308.57

UPPER UPSCALE

Prototype Hotel: 192 guestrooms, 25 suites, 7 stories (6 with guestrooms), 31 bays/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Common Additives

	RANGE		AVERAGE
New RFID Key System	\$327.00	to \$457.80	\$402.21
Elevator Cab Finishes	\$19,817.55	to \$28,893.99	\$24,328.02
Elevator Modernization			
Traction, per Cab	\$142,686.35	to \$178,120.13	\$159,206.26
Escalator Modernization	\$339,729.40	to \$499,402.22	\$419,226.08
Electronic Signage Boards			
Basic System - One Lobby Screen (42" diag.)	\$16,986.47	to \$24,494.49	\$20,707.64
Additional Lobby / Prefunction Screens	\$5,662.16	to \$8,164.83	\$6,902.55
Additional Meeting Room Door screen (18" diag)	\$8,493.24	to \$10,582.57	\$9,465.99
Four Pipe Vertical Fan Coil Unit Direct Replacement with Drywall Repair	\$3,448.50	to \$5,400.00	\$4,665.35
Laundry Equipment (Direct Equipment Replacement with Access)			
75# Washer	\$22,648.63	to \$30,915.38	\$26,680.08
125# Dryer	\$33,972.94	to \$42,805.90	\$38,117.64
Ironer / Folder	\$113,243.13	to \$128,417.71	\$119,448.86
Porte Cochere - Re-image: Demolish and Replace	\$39,635.10	to \$77,288.44	\$59,056.29
Guestroom ADA Modifications			
Bathtub Room	\$24,500.00	to \$37,993.07	\$29,639.83
Roll-in Shower Room	\$28,806.00	to \$33,352.93	\$30,960.32
Exterior Signage - Monument - New Graphics on Existing Sign	\$16,986.47	to \$22,592.01	\$19,692.98
Exterior Signage - New Exterior Brand Sign in Existing Location	\$45,297.25	to \$54,696.43	\$49,555.20
Power-operated, Bi-parting Entrance Doors (Inner and Outer at a Vestibule)	\$25,600.00	to \$33,826.00	\$30,372.80
Fireplace - Natural Gas with Stone Hearth and Surrounding Wall (Public Area)	\$16,350.00	to \$27,250.00	\$21,895.00
Replace Guestroom Entry Door and Hardware	\$933.00	to \$1,373.40	\$1,175.23
Replace Guestroom Connecting Doors and Hardware	\$1,750.00	to \$2,746.80	\$2,250.76
Replace Corridor Service Doors and Hardware	\$1,417.00	to \$1,831.20	\$1,625.19
Replace Guestroom Closet Door With Pair of Swing Doors and Hardware	\$600.00	to \$972.83	\$704.97
Replace Guestroom Bath Door With Barn Door and Hardware	\$933.00	to \$1,417.00	\$1,162.10



LUXURY

LUXURY

Prototype Hotel: 200 guestrooms, 20 suites, 6 stories (5 with guestrooms), 37 bays/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Guestroom Softgoods Renovation

Assume guestroom area of approximately 17' x 24', plus 10' x 10' (5-fixture) bathroom and 7' x 10' entry / closet area (578 SF). Ceilings 9'-0" AFF, painted drywall and coffered.

	RANGE			AVERAGE
Demolition	\$339.73	to	\$790.25	\$576.78
FF&E Installation	\$337.90	to	\$490.50	\$401.03
Artwork, Mirrors, and Accessories (Installed Package)	\$515.30	to	\$887.01	\$701.58
Full-height Framed Dressing Mirror	\$225.30	to	\$347.01	\$288.25
Decorative Pillow	\$108.38	to	\$146.63	\$127.50
Carpet and Pad	\$1,107.72	to	\$1,286.56	\$1,171.82
Desk Lamp	\$180.00	to	\$240.00	\$210.00
Floor Lamp	\$310.00	to	\$430.00	\$370.00
End Table Lamp	\$600.00	to	\$800.00	\$700.00
Nightstand or Bracket Lamp (2)	\$330.00	to	\$450.00	\$390.00
Welcome Light (in Existing Location)	\$597.00	to	\$866.49	\$709.94
Desk Chair (including Fabric)	\$320.00	to	\$440.00	\$380.00
Lounge Chair (including Fabric)	\$1,460.00	to	\$1,980.00	\$1,720.00
Ottoman (including Fabric)	\$760.00	to	\$1,040.00	\$900.00
Sleeper Sofa (including fabric)	\$1,450.00	to	\$1,960.00	\$1,703.33
Paint Textured or Drywall Ceiling	\$369.63	to	\$554.44	\$461.84
Paint Trim (Base and Crown)	\$463.36	to	\$741.02	\$643.40
Paint Entry Doors, Closet Doors, Frames, and Grilles	\$490.50	to	\$784.80	\$623.26
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54")	\$1,952.89	to	\$2,374.17	\$2,163.82
Window Treatments (Sheer, Blackout, Hardware Installed)	\$650.00	to	\$1,080.00	\$863.33
Guestroom Softgoods Renovation Cost Per Key	\$12,567.70	to	\$17,688.87	\$15,105.90

Guestroom - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE			AVERAGE
Casegoods Installation	\$54.50	to	\$103.01	\$69.50
Bedsets (Box Spring, Mattress and Frame)	\$885.00	to	\$1,185.00	\$1,035.00
Headboard	\$1,125.00	to	\$1,875.00	\$1,500.00
Nightstands	\$900.00	to	\$1,215.00	\$1,055.00
Dresser	\$3,000.00	to	\$4,040.00	\$3,520.00
Desk	\$1,020.00	to	\$1,380.00	\$1,200.00
Side Table	\$940.00	to	\$1,260.00	\$1,100.00
Coffee Table	\$980.00	to	\$1,320.00	\$1,150.00
Credenza	\$1,930.00	to	\$2,610.00	\$2,270.00
Closet Shelf Unit	\$679.46	to	\$832.34	\$747.31
Refrigerator Cabinet (Case Piece Only)	\$1,489.73	to	\$1,966.17	\$1,727.67
Mini Refrigerator	\$230.00	to	\$250.00	\$240.00
Welcome Center / Coffee Niche	\$1,075.81	to	\$1,248.51	\$1,155.65
Crown Molding	\$872.00	to	\$1,090.00	\$963.65
Drapery Valance - Painted Wood	\$260.62	to	\$582.64	\$447.68
Wall Base	\$1,454.23	to	\$2,468.70	\$1,914.02
Entry Area Hard Surface Flooring	\$1,526.00	to	\$2,323.34	\$1,960.15
TV and Mount (HD LCD, incl. Programming Allowance)	\$2,400.00	to	\$2,710.60	\$2,557.56
Guestroom Full Renovation Additional Cost Per Key	\$20,822.35	to	\$28,460.29	\$24,613.18

LUXURY

Prototype Hotel: 200 guestrooms, 20 suites, 6 stories (5 with guestrooms), 37 bays/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Guest Bathroom Softgoods Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Demolition	\$190.00	to	\$320.00
Artwork (Installed)	\$362.65	to	\$617.06
Lighted Mirror	\$1,399.73	to	\$1,886.96
Makeup Mirror	\$210.00	to	\$268.91
Night Light	\$68.30	to	\$97.01
Towel Caddy	\$324.93	to	\$461.55
Paint Ceiling	\$54.00	to	\$75.00
Paint Door and Trim	\$113.24	to	\$141.55
RegROUT Floor Tile	\$188.00	to	\$285.60
RegROUT Wall Tile	\$164.50	to	\$249.90
Guest Bathroom Softgoods Renovation Cost Per Key		\$3,510.16 to \$4,957.59	\$4,215.23

Guest Bathroom - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Additional Demolition	\$600.00	to	\$833.33
Architectural Lighting	\$400.00	to	\$584.00
Replace Bathroom Door and Hardware	\$800.00	to	\$1,132.43
Electrical Upgrades (Add One GFI Outlet)	\$129.71	to	\$250.00
Tub-to-Shower Conversion (New Pan, Surround Valve, and Shower Head)	\$3,025.00	to	\$5,000.00
Shower Valve and Head, Tub Diverter, Tub Drain	\$1,358.92	to	\$1,585.40
Tub Surround	\$1,310.73	to	\$2,196.35
Lavatory	\$679.46	to	\$784.80
Faucet (and Connections)	\$980.00	to	\$1,476.00
Vanity Top	\$953.50	to	\$1,528.00
Vanity Base	\$1,307.00	to	\$2,056.00
Toilet Accessories	\$438.43	to	\$584.57
Tile Flooring	\$1,981.75	to	\$2,774.46
Toilet and Seat	\$640.00	to	\$832.34
Bidet	\$566.22	to	\$679.46
Guest Bathroom Full Renovation Additional Cost Per Key		\$15,170.71 to \$22,297.14	\$17,944.92

LUXURY

Prototype Hotel: 200 guestrooms, 20 suites, 6 stories (5 with guestrooms), 37 bays/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Corridors

Per room with each unit 17' long and half of a 6'-wide corridor; 37 bays per floor.

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Demolition	\$24.44	to	\$74.07	\$50.54
Artwork (Installed)	\$15.25	to	\$25.12	\$20.18
Carpet and Pad	\$348.55	to	\$387.65	\$368.15
Millwork Base	\$180.65	to	\$272.17	\$222.24
Ceiling-mounted Lighting	\$164.68	to	\$231.69	\$195.36
Sconces	\$278.50	to	\$396.26	\$331.57
Elevator Lobby Furniture (Allowance)	\$68.92	to	\$114.86	\$91.89
Ice Machine	\$184.86	to	\$204.32	\$194.59
Millwork (Allowance for Elevator Lobby)	\$102.70	to	\$185.59	\$134.25
Paint Ceiling	\$20.60	to	\$29.25	\$25.63
Signage Package (Room Numbers, Wayfinding, Complete)	\$218.00	to	\$297.57	\$261.16
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54")	\$242.04	to	\$307.89	\$275.02
Window Treatments (with Hardware and Installation)	\$20.00	to	\$33.24	\$26.58
Corridor Renovation Cost Per Key	\$1,869.19	to	\$2,559.69	\$2,197.17

Lobby Softgoods Renovation

Assume a 4,000 SF area. Ceiling 12' AFF, coffered.

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Demolition of Vinyl and Carpet	\$5,435.67	to	\$6,658.70	\$6,085.20
Artwork and Artifacts (Installed)	\$11,577.00	to	\$19,579.76	\$15,618.30
Area Rugs	\$25,320.00	to	\$42,200.00	\$33,760.00
Millwork (Refinish)	\$4,529.73	to	\$5,588.55	\$4,990.62
Millwork Screen Walls (Refinish)	\$10,191.88	to	\$13,198.49	\$11,540.61
Paint Drywall Ceiling	\$3,840.00	to	\$5,200.00	\$4,702.18
Paint Doors and Trim	\$1,035.00	to	\$1,312.50	\$1,175.55
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54", 40% Openings)	\$3,308.10	to	\$3,989.38	\$3,649.19
Window Treatments (with Hardware and Installation)	\$5,630.00	to	\$9,380.00	\$7,503.33
Seating Groups	\$31,500.00	to	\$42,625.00	\$37,058.33
Admin/BOH Office Finishes (Carpet, Paint only)	\$23,131.25	to	\$32,116.88	\$28,039.63
Employee Dining Finishes (VCT, Paint only)	\$2,180.00	to	\$3,719.63	\$3,032.93
Employee Restroom Finishes (VCT, Paint only)	\$4,905.00	to	\$7,210.35	\$6,150.87
Lobby Softgoods Renovation Subtotal	\$132,583.63	to	\$192,779.23	\$163,306.74
Lobby Softgoods Renovation Cost Per SF	\$33.15	to	\$48.19	\$40.83

LUXURY

Prototype Hotel: 200 guestrooms, 20 suites, 6 stories (5 with guestrooms), 37 bays/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Lobby - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Additional Demolition	\$45,297.25	to	\$51,367.09	\$47,779.54
Decorative Lighting	\$27,240.80	to	\$41,810.09	\$34,445.07
Electrical	\$54,024.25	to	\$78,477.49	\$63,191.12
Hard Surface Flooring	\$68,000.00	to	\$158,540.39	\$115,825.63
HVAC	\$45,297.25	to	\$61,830.75	\$53,360.16
Life Safety	\$19,251.33	to	\$24,970.11	\$21,980.49
Architectural Lighting	\$67,945.88	to	\$99,880.44	\$83,845.22
Front Desk (New Pods, in Existing Location)	\$61,040.00	to	\$109,000.00	\$86,393.40
Front Desk Equipment	\$14,155.39	to	\$17,003.46	\$15,438.44
Concierge Desk	\$22,648.63	to	\$45,780.00	\$32,484.36
Bell Stand	\$16,833.96	to	\$19,874.17	\$18,062.55
Millwork Running Trim (Stained Hardwood Crown and Base)	\$8,153.51	to	\$10,464.00	\$9,425.14
Millwork Screen Walls (New)	\$50,959.41	to	\$74,910.33	\$62,883.91
Articulated Drywall Ceiling (New)	\$52,890.00	to	\$76,360.00	\$64,418.40
Sound System	\$11,890.53	to	\$24,970.11	\$18,668.13
Drywall Partitions	\$8,568.00	to	\$14,284.08	\$11,208.29
Sundries Shop (Millwork/Finishes/Equipment/Signage)	\$45,297.25	to	\$69,635.69	\$57,177.86
Business Center (Millwork/Finishes/Seating)	\$23,966.47	to	\$37,743.39	\$30,745.03
Lobby Full Renovation Additional Cost Subtotal	\$643,459.92	to	\$1,016,901.59	\$827,332.76
Lobby Full Renovation Additional Cost Per SF	\$160.86	to	\$254.23	\$206.83

Public Restrooms Softgoods Renovation

Assume four restrooms, totaling 1,920 SF. Each with 5 lavs and 7 fixtures, upgraded. Ceiling 12' AFF, coffered.

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Demolition	\$1,141.49	to	\$1,712.24	\$1,312.71
Artwork and Artifacts (Installed)	\$8,535.89	to	\$14,216.00	\$11,381.51
Framed Mirrors	\$4,360.76	to	\$6,111.49	\$5,163.31
Paint Drywall Ceiling	\$3,110.40	to	\$4,320.00	\$3,732.48
Paint Doors and Trim	\$546.00	to	\$661.40	\$606.28
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54")	\$6,227.02	to	\$7,509.43	\$6,869.07
Decorative Vanity Lighting	\$4,348.55	to	\$6,863.00	\$5,588.51
Public Restrooms Softgoods Renovation Subtotal	\$28,270.11	to	\$41,393.55	\$34,653.88
Public Restrooms Softgoods Renovation Cost Per SF	\$14.72	to	\$21.56	\$18.05

LUXURY

Prototype Hotel: 200 guestrooms, 20 suites, 6 stories (5 with guestrooms), 37 bays/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Public Restrooms - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Additional Demolition	\$17,394.15	to \$22,829.82	\$20,003.27
Toilet Partitions	\$56,462.00	to \$76,575.01	\$65,450.19
Toilet Accessories	\$8,408.30	to \$11,211.07	\$9,578.74
Replace Doors	\$9,635.60	to \$13,563.96	\$11,144.93
Toilets / Urinals	\$31,696.00	to \$39,200.00	\$34,683.60
Architectural Lighting	\$18,263.85	to \$22,829.82	\$19,816.28
Tile Flooring	\$54,356.70	to \$76,099.39	\$61,423.08
Tile Walls	\$22,829.82	to \$30,983.32	\$25,504.17
Motion-sensing Flush Valves	\$17,976.00	to \$22,400.00	\$20,966.40
Motion-sensing Faucets	\$15,200.00	to \$18,000.00	\$17,193.60
Vanity Top, Faucets, Sinks	\$23,980.00	to \$34,335.00	\$29,757.00
Millwork Vanity Base	\$22,648.63	to \$27,178.35	\$24,779.89
Public Restrooms Full Renovation Additional Cost Subtotal	\$298,851.05	to \$395,205.73	\$340,301.14
Public Restrooms Full Renovation Additional Cost Per SF	\$155.65	to \$205.84	\$177.24

0.0

Restaurant Softgoods Renovation

Assume a 120-seat restaurant area of approximately 32' x 100' (3,200 SF). Ceiling 12' AFF, coffered.

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Demolition of Vinyl and Carpet	\$7,247.56	to \$9,131.93	\$8,131.76
Artwork (Installed)	\$7,970.00	to \$13,292.00	\$10,643.73
Carpet and Pad (80% of Floor Area)	\$16,476.42	to \$19,011.38	\$17,713.00
Millwork Buffet, Host Station (Refinish)	\$6,794.59	to \$9,988.04	\$8,384.52
Millwork Screen Walls (Refinish)	\$5,095.94	to \$8,442.28	\$6,795.72
Millwork Running Trim (Refinish - Hardwood Crown, Chair, and Base)	\$1,386.00	to \$1,977.63	\$1,537.35
Reupholster Banquettes	\$10,000.00	to \$17,000.00	\$13,500.00
Paint Drywall Ceiling	\$3,072.00	to \$4,160.00	\$3,761.74
Paint Doors and Trim	\$819.00	to \$992.10	\$909.42
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54", 40% Openings)	\$5,137.29	to \$6,195.28	\$5,666.98
Window Treatments (with Hardware and Installation)	\$3,600.00	to \$6,000.00	\$4,800.00
Dining Chairs (With Arms)	\$48,000.00	to \$64,000.00	\$56,000.00
Dining Chairs (No Arms)	\$8,600.00	to \$11,800.00	\$10,200.00
Restaurant Softgoods Renovation Subtotal	\$124,198.80	to \$171,990.64	\$148,044.24
Restaurant Softgoods Renovation Cost Per SF	\$38.81	to \$53.75	\$46.26
Restaurant Softgoods Renovation Cost Per Seat	\$1,034.99	to \$1,433.26	\$1,233.70

LUXURY

Prototype Hotel: 200 guestrooms, 20 suites, 6 stories (5 with guestrooms), 37 bays/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Restaurant - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Additional Demolition	\$14,495.12	to	\$19,024.85	\$16,669.39
Banquettes	\$21,800.00	to	\$42,096.00	\$29,835.20
Decorative Lighting	\$19,210.00	to	\$32,385.75	\$25,989.68
Architectural Lighting	\$45,297.25	to	\$62,781.99	\$53,867.49
Electrical	\$30,439.75	to	\$38,049.69	\$33,027.13
Hard Surface Flooring (20% of Floor Area)	\$18,118.90	to	\$25,366.46	\$20,474.36
HVAC	\$23,554.57	to	\$32,614.02	\$27,060.58
Life Safety	\$15,401.07	to	\$19,976.09	\$17,584.39
Millwork, Host Station (New, in Existing Location)	\$14,952.64	to	\$19,936.85	\$17,339.52
Millwork Screen Walls (New)	\$39,635.10	to	\$47,562.12	\$43,202.26
Millwork Running Trim (Hardwood Crown, Chair, and Base)	\$6,468.00	to	\$8,515.32	\$7,678.44
Articulated Drywall Ceiling (New)	\$42,312.00	to	\$51,969.46	\$47,731.88
Sound System	\$6,153.35	to	\$13,998.87	\$10,388.90
Tables	\$16,000.00	to	\$21,600.00	\$18,800.00
Drywall Partitions	\$13,305.60	to	\$22,182.34	\$17,405.82
Restaurant Full Renovation Additional Cost Subtotal	\$327,143.35	to	\$458,059.80	\$387,055.04
Restaurant Full Renovation Additional Cost Per SF	\$102.23	to	\$143.14	\$120.95
Restaurant Full Renovation Additional Cost Per Seat	\$2,726.19	to	\$3,817.17	\$3,225.46

Bar / Lounge Softgoods Renovation

Assume a 52-seat bar / lounge area of approximately 30' x 40' (1,200 SF). Ceiling 12' AFF, coffered.

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Demolition of Vinyl and Carpet	\$2,717.84	to	\$3,424.47	\$3,049.41
Artwork, Accessories, and Mirrors (Installed)	\$8,645.00	to	\$14,407.00	\$11,524.82
Bar / Back Bar (Refinish)	\$1,981.75	to	\$2,913.18	\$2,445.49
Carpet and Pad (60%)	\$4,882.62	to	\$5,468.46	\$5,184.85
Millwork Running Trim (Refinish)	\$772.80	to	\$1,201.73	\$967.16
Paint Drywall Ceiling	\$576.00	to	\$915.60	\$756.60
Paint Doors and Trim	\$136.50	to	\$165.35	\$151.57
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54")	\$4,540.54	to	\$5,475.62	\$5,008.70
Reupholster Banquettes	\$7,600.00	to	\$12,920.00	\$10,260.00
Dining Chairs (With Arms)	\$21,120.00	to	\$28,160.00	\$24,640.00
Dining Chairs (No Arms)	\$7,740.00	to	\$10,620.00	\$9,180.00
Bar Stools	\$5,000.00	to	\$8,300.00	\$6,633.33
Seating Group	\$12,830.00	to	\$17,340.00	\$15,083.33
Bar / Lounge Softgoods Renovation Subtotal	\$78,543.05	to	\$111,311.41	\$94,885.25
Bar / Lounge Softgoods Renovation Cost Per SF	\$65.45	to	\$92.76	\$79.07
Bar / Lounge Softgoods Renovation Cost Per Seat	\$1,510.44	to	\$2,140.60	\$1,824.72

LUXURY

Prototype Hotel: 200 guestrooms, 20 suites, 6 stories (5 with guestrooms), 37 bays/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Bar / Lounge - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Additional Demolition	\$5,435.67	to \$7,134.32	\$6,251.02
Bar Die and Top (New in Existing Location)	\$50,000.00	to \$85,837.50	\$65,317.50
Back Bar (New in Existing Location)	\$54,500.00	to \$85,837.50	\$71,667.50
Bar Equipment	\$56,621.57	to \$77,288.44	\$66,700.21
Articulated Drywall Ceiling (New)	\$15,867.00	to \$18,852.60	\$17,772.26
Banquettes	\$13,625.00	to \$26,310.00	\$18,647.00
Chef's Table Chairs	\$12,000.00	to \$19,920.00	\$15,920.00
Chef's Table	\$67,945.88	to \$104,453.54	\$85,766.79
Decorative Lighting	\$8,550.00	to \$14,615.75	\$11,776.35
Electrical	\$11,414.91	to \$14,268.63	\$12,385.18
Hard Surface Flooring (40%)	\$13,589.18	to \$19,024.85	\$15,355.77
HVAC	\$8,832.96	to \$12,230.26	\$10,147.72
Life Safety	\$5,775.40	to \$7,491.03	\$6,594.15
Architectural Lighting	\$16,986.47	to \$23,543.25	\$20,200.31
Millwork Running Trim (Stained Hardwood Crown, Chair, and Base)	\$3,430.00	to \$4,515.70	\$4,071.90
Other Seating and Tables (Allowance)	\$4,780.00	to \$7,960.00	\$6,370.00
Sound System	\$9,230.02	to \$20,998.30	\$15,583.36
TVs - 50" LCD HD	\$2,019.73	to \$2,362.27	\$2,188.83
Tables	\$6,000.00	to \$6,640.00	\$6,320.00
Drywall Partitions	\$11,760.00	to \$19,605.60	\$15,383.93
Bar / Lounge Full Renovation Additional Cost Subtotal	\$378,363.79	to \$578,889.54	\$474,419.77
Bar / Lounge Full Renovation Additional Cost Per SF	\$315.30	to \$482.41	\$395.35
Bar / Lounge Full Renovation Additional Cost Per Seat	\$7,276.23	to \$11,132.49	\$9,123.46

Kitchen

Assume a kitchen area of approximately 60' x 70' (4,200 SF), including banquet prep and upgraded and increased equipment.

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Selective Demolition	\$24,970.11	to \$34,958.16	\$28,216.23
Vinyl-coated Tile Ceiling (2' x 4' Tiles and New Grid)	\$20,212.50	to \$35,700.00	\$28,864.50
Fluorescent Lighting (2' x 4')	\$14,982.07	to \$24,970.11	\$18,128.30
Paint Door Frames and Trim	\$1,228.50	to \$1,488.15	\$1,364.13
Paint Walls	\$1,209.60	to \$1,680.00	\$1,451.52
Quarry Tile Flooring	\$59,452.65	to \$75,997.09	\$67,014.68
Replace Doors	\$13,249.45	to \$29,920.50	\$22,995.83
Kydex-paneled Walls	\$3,483.20	to \$6,720.00	\$5,061.84
Kitchen Renovation Subtotal	\$138,788.07	to \$211,434.01	\$173,097.03
Kitchen Renovation Cost Per SF	\$19.28	to \$29.37	\$24.04

Kitchen Equipment

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Select Kitchen Equipment	\$135,653.95	to \$178,900.43	\$156,457.84
Kitchen Equipment Subtotal	\$135,653.95	to \$178,900.43	\$156,457.84
Kitchen Equipment Cost Per SF	\$18.84	to \$24.85	\$21.73

LUXURY

Prototype Hotel: 200 guestrooms, 20 suites, 6 stories (5 with guestrooms), 37 bays/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Prefunction Softgoods Renovation

Assume a prefunction area of approximately 30' x 32' (960 SF). Ceiling 12' AFF, double coffered.

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Demolition of Vinyl and Carpet	\$2,174.27	to	\$2,739.58	\$2,439.53
Paint Articulated Drywall Ceiling	\$1,036.80	to	\$1,440.00	\$1,244.16
Carpet and Pad	\$7,720.47	to	\$8,663.68	\$8,209.00
Paint Doors and Trim (Service Doors and Exits)	\$409.50	to	\$1,027.34	\$803.37
Millwork Running Trim (Refinish - Stained Hardwood Crown, Chair, and Base)	\$605.12	to	\$928.89	\$749.13
Protect / Remove / Reinstall All Light Fixtures	\$1,698.65	to	\$2,972.63	\$2,349.80
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54")	\$4,689.12	to	\$5,655.09	\$5,172.74
Window Treatments (with Hardware and Installation)	\$4,180.00	to	\$6,960.00	\$5,570.00
Seating Groups	\$24,600.00	to	\$33,260.00	\$28,926.67
Prefunction Softgoods Renovation Subtotal	\$47,113.92	to	\$63,647.20	\$55,464.39
Prefunction Softgoods Renovation Cost Per SF	\$49.08	to	\$66.30	\$57.78

Prefunction - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Additional Demolition	\$10,871.34	to	\$12,328.10	\$11,467.09
Artwork, Accessories, and Mirrors (Allowance, Installed)	\$15,920.00	to	\$26,530.00	\$21,223.33
Articulated Drywall Ceiling (New)	\$12,693.60	to	\$18,326.40	\$15,460.42
Decorative Lighting	\$67,037.50	to	\$112,540.00	\$89,091.15
Electrical	\$8,153.51	to	\$10,844.16	\$9,452.63
HVAC	\$10,871.34	to	\$14,839.38	\$12,806.44
Life Safety	\$4,620.32	to	\$5,992.83	\$5,275.32
Architectural Lighting	\$16,307.01	to	\$23,971.31	\$20,122.85
Millwork Running Trim (Stained Hardwood Crown, Chair, and Base)	\$3,038.00	to	\$3,999.62	\$3,606.54
Portable Bars	\$14,000.00	to	\$23,360.00	\$18,680.00
Prefunction Full Renovation Additional Cost Subtotal	\$163,512.62	to	\$252,731.80	\$207,185.77
Prefunction Full Renovation Additional Cost Per SF	\$170.33	to	\$263.26	\$215.82

Ballroom Softgoods Renovation

Assume a ballroom area of approximately 60' x 80' (4,800 SF) with 3 divisions. Ceiling 18' AFF double coffered.

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Demolition of Vinyl and Carpet	\$10,871.34	to	\$13,697.89	\$12,197.64
Paint Articulated Drywall Ceiling	\$5,022.72	to	\$7,008.00	\$5,995.58
Carpet and Pad	\$26,798.13	to	\$31,114.56	\$28,898.41
Paint Doors and Trim	\$3,000.00	to	\$3,600.00	\$3,264.89
Millwork Running Trim (Refinish - Stained Hardwood Crown, Chair, and Base)	\$1,366.40	to	\$2,097.49	\$1,691.58
Protect / Remove / Reinstall All Light Fixtures	\$3,397.29	to	\$5,945.26	\$4,699.59
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54")	\$13,613.57	to	\$16,417.99	\$15,017.63
Operable Wallcovering	\$3,253.35	to	\$4,108.76	\$3,693.11
Ballroom Softgoods Renovation Subtotal	\$67,322.81	to	\$83,989.95	\$75,458.45
Ballroom Softgoods Renovation Cost Per SF	\$14.03	to	\$17.50	\$15.72

LUXURY

Prototype Hotel: 200 guestrooms, 20 suites, 6 stories (5 with guestrooms), 37 bays/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Ballroom - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Additional Demolition	\$32,614.02	to \$38,810.69	\$35,375.34
Artwork, Accessories, and Mirrors (Allowance, Installed)	\$4,380.00	to \$7,300.00	\$5,840.00
Banquet Chairs	\$76,800.00	to \$105,600.00	\$91,200.00
Articulated Drywall Ceiling (New)	\$63,468.00	to \$91,632.00	\$77,302.08
Decorative Lighting	\$294,840.00	to \$487,040.00	\$391,049.00
Electrical	\$67,945.88	to \$94,172.99	\$80,801.24
HVAC	\$54,356.70	to \$74,196.90	\$64,032.20
Life Safety	\$23,101.60	to \$29,964.13	\$26,376.59
Architectural Lighting	\$81,535.06	to \$119,856.53	\$100,614.26
Millwork Running Trim (Stained Hardwood Crown, Chair, and Base)	\$6,860.00	to \$9,031.40	\$8,143.80
Operable Walls (New, Manual)	\$64,800.00	to \$85,320.00	\$73,844.68
Portable Bars	\$14,000.00	to \$23,360.00	\$18,680.00
Tables (14" x 72", including Meeting Rooms)	\$42,000.00	to \$45,000.00	\$43,500.00
Tables (72" rounds, including Meeting Rooms)	\$21,000.00	to \$23,400.00	\$22,200.00
AV Infrastructure: Ceiling speakers and wiring to AV room, CAT 6 cable to light bars, 120V power. Equipment by others. HSIA. Projection screens by others.	\$39,635.10	to \$65,397.91	\$52,714.68
Ballroom Full Renovation Additional Cost Subtotal	\$887,336.36	to \$1,300,082.55	\$1,091,673.87
Ballroom Full Renovation Additional Cost Per SF	\$184.86	to \$270.85	\$227.43

Meeting Rooms Softgoods Renovation

Assume 6 meeting rooms with areas approximately 20' x 25' each (500 SF each; 3,000 SF total). Ceiling 12' AFF, double coffered.

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Demolition of Vinyl and Carpet	\$6,794.59	to \$8,561.18	\$7,623.53
Carpet and Pad	\$16,671.83	to \$19,365.93	\$17,983.29
Paint Articulated Drywall Ceiling	\$3,139.20	to \$4,380.00	\$3,747.24
Paint Doors and Trim	\$3,150.00	to \$3,780.00	\$3,428.14
Millwork Running Trim (Refinish - Stained Hardwood Crown, Chair, and Base)	\$2,835.00	to \$4,045.16	\$3,144.59
Protect / Remove / Reinstall All Light Fixtures	\$5,232.00	to \$8,240.40	\$6,945.48
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54")	\$17,503.16	to \$21,108.84	\$19,308.38
Window Treatments (with Hardware and Installation)	\$38,220.00	to \$63,660.00	\$50,940.00
Operable Wallcovering	\$6,783.53	to \$8,231.85	\$7,508.75
Meeting Rooms Softgoods Renovation Subtotal	\$100,329.31	to \$141,373.36	\$120,629.39
Meeting Rooms Softgoods Renovation Cost Per SF	\$33.44	to \$47.12	\$40.21

LUXURY

Prototype Hotel: 200 guestrooms, 20 suites, 6 stories (5 with guestrooms), 37 bays/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Meeting Rooms - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Additional Demolition	\$33,972.94	to	\$38,525.31	\$35,834.66
Banquet Chairs	\$45,000.00	to	\$63,000.00	\$54,000.00
Artwork, Accessories, and Mirrors (Installed)	\$26,370.00	to	\$43,962.00	\$35,168.91
Articulated Drywall Ceiling (New)	\$39,667.50	to	\$57,270.00	\$48,313.80
Decorative Lighting	\$31,375.94	to	\$55,571.62	\$43,611.37
Electrical	\$28,537.27	to	\$35,671.59	\$30,962.94
HVAC	\$22,082.41	to	\$30,575.65	\$25,369.29
Life Safety	\$14,438.50	to	\$18,727.58	\$16,485.37
Architectural Lighting	\$42,466.18	to	\$58,858.12	\$50,500.78
Millwork Running Trim (Stained Hardwood Crown, Chair, and Base)	\$13,230.00	to	\$17,417.70	\$15,705.90
Millwork Serving Stations	\$48,156.64	to	\$64,208.86	\$55,843.87
Operable Walls (New, Manual)	\$86,400.00	to	\$113,760.00	\$98,459.57
AV Infrastructure: Ceiling speakers and wiring to AV room, CAT 6 cable to light bars, 120V power. Equipment by others. HSIA. Projection screens built into ceiling.	\$33,972.94	to	\$78,477.49	\$57,142.49
Meeting Rooms Full Renovation Additional Cost Subtotal	\$465,670.32	to	\$676,025.92	\$567,398.94
Meeting Rooms Full Renovation Additional Cost Per SF	\$155.22	to	\$225.34	\$189.13

Board Room Softgoods Renovation

Assume two, 2-bay Board Rooms, each approximately 26' x 28' (1,456 SF) with upgraded finishes. Ceiling 12' AFF, double coffered.

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Demolition of Vinyl and Carpet	\$3,297.64	to	\$4,155.03	\$3,699.95
Carpet and Pad	\$8,091.39	to	\$9,398.93	\$8,727.89
Paint Articulated Drywall Ceiling	\$761.78	to	\$1,062.88	\$909.33
Paint Doors and Trim	\$600.00	to	\$720.00	\$652.98
Millwork Running Trim (Refinish - Stained Hardwood Crown, Chair, and Base)	\$1,054.08	to	\$1,618.06	\$1,304.93
Protect / Remove / Reinstall All Light Fixtures	\$218.00	to	\$457.80	\$353.16
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54")	\$7,001.27	to	\$8,443.54	\$7,723.35
Window Treatments (with Hardware and Installation)	\$4,780.00	to	\$7,960.00	\$6,366.67
Executive Chairs	\$21,200.00	to	\$28,400.00	\$24,800.00
Board Room Softgoods Renovation Subtotal	\$47,004.16	to	\$62,216.24	\$54,538.26
Board Room Softgoods Renovation Cost Per SF	\$32.28	to	\$42.73	\$37.46

Board Room - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Additional Demolition	\$16,488.20	to	\$18,697.62	\$17,391.75
Artwork, Accessories, and Mirrors (Installed)	\$2,310.00	to	\$3,854.00	\$3,082.97
Articulated Drywall Ceiling (New)	\$19,251.96	to	\$27,795.04	\$23,448.30
Decorative Lighting	\$6,011.08	to	\$10,888.55	\$8,494.54
Electrical	\$28,566.72	to	\$35,827.43	\$32,240.72
HVAC	\$10,717.33	to	\$14,839.38	\$12,312.56
Life Safety	\$7,007.49	to	\$9,089.12	\$8,000.90
Architectural Lighting	\$27,823.84	to	\$38,563.84	\$33,088.11
Millwork Running Trim (Stained Hardwood Crown, Chair, and Base)	\$5,292.00	to	\$6,967.08	\$6,282.36
Millwork Serving Stations	\$38,525.31	to	\$51,367.09	\$44,675.10
Board Room Conference Table	\$12,740.00	to	\$21,220.00	\$16,980.00
AV Infrastructure: Ceiling speakers and wiring to AV room, HSIA, CAT 6 to conf. table floor outlet, 120V power. Projection screens built into ceiling. Video conference capable.	\$33,972.94	to	\$49,940.22	\$41,922.61
Board Room Full Renovation Additional Cost Subtotal	\$208,706.87	to	\$289,049.36	\$247,919.92
Board Room Full Renovation Additional Cost Per SF	\$143.34	to	\$198.52	\$170.27

LUXURY

Prototype Hotel: 200 guestrooms, 20 suites, 6 stories (5 with guestrooms), 37 bays/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Exercise Facility Softgoods Renovation

Assume an exercise facility of approximately 28' x 65' (1,820 SF). Ceiling 12' AFF.

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Demolition of Vinyl and Floor Finish	\$4,122.05	to \$5,193.78	\$4,624.94
Artwork (Installed)	\$1,550.00	to \$2,574.00	\$2,062.97
Clock	\$172.78	to \$268.79	\$213.25
Hamper	\$920.00	to \$1,240.00	\$1,080.00
Towel Caddy	\$920.00	to \$1,240.00	\$1,080.00
Sport Flooring	\$26,390.00	to \$34,580.00	\$30,116.87
Mirrors	\$1,765.80	to \$3,600.00	\$2,574.62
Paint Drywall Ceiling	\$982.80	to \$1,365.00	\$1,179.36
Paint Doors and Trim	\$900.00	to \$1,080.00	\$979.47
Remove and Reinstall Exercise Equipment	\$5,095.94	to \$7,491.03	\$6,288.39
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54")	\$3,999.27	to \$5,027.59	\$4,514.25
Window Treatments (with Hardware and Installation)	\$520.00	to \$860.00	\$690.00
Exercise Facility Softgoods Renovation Subtotal	\$47,338.64	to \$64,520.19	\$55,404.12
Exercise Facility Softgoods Renovation Cost Per SF	\$26.01	to \$35.45	\$30.44

Exercise Facility - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Additional Demolition	\$20,610.25	to \$23,372.02	\$21,739.69
Articulated Drywall Ceiling (New)	\$14,521.42	to \$23,996.04	\$21,082.24
Exercise Equipment (Installed)	\$81,160.00	to \$109,800.00	\$95,480.00
Electrical	\$17,312.61	to \$21,640.76	\$18,784.18
HVAC	\$13,396.66	to \$18,549.23	\$15,390.70
Life Safety	\$8,759.36	to \$11,361.40	\$10,001.12
Architectural Lighting	\$25,762.81	to \$35,707.26	\$30,637.14
Millwork Lockers	\$25,479.71	to \$29,607.42	\$27,256.49
TVs & Mounts (42", incl. Programming, Allowance)	\$5,399.73	to \$6,102.27	\$5,748.83
Water Fountain	\$3,397.29	to \$4,994.02	\$4,192.26
Sound System	\$3,076.67	to \$6,999.43	\$5,194.45
Exercise Facility Full Renovation Additional Cost Subtotal	\$218,876.51	to \$292,129.86	\$255,507.12
Exercise Facility Full Renovation Additional Cost Per SF	\$120.26	to \$160.51	\$140.39

Spa Softgoods Renovation

Assume a spa facility of 1,740 SF. 10 treatment rooms 12' x 12', reception 15' x 20'. Steam and sauna separate. Ceiling averages 12' AFF.

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Demolition of Vinyl and Flooring	\$3,940.86	to \$4,965.48	\$4,421.65
Artwork (Installed)	\$12,375.00	to \$20,647.00	\$16,516.34
Hamper	\$4,600.00	to \$6,200.00	\$5,400.00
Towel Caddy	\$4,600.00	to \$6,200.00	\$5,400.00
Stone Tile Flooring	\$7,848.00	to \$11,720.66	\$9,136.97
Wood/Bamboo flooring	\$34,374.24	to \$42,379.20	\$37,351.96
Mirrors	\$11,849.07	to \$16,636.08	\$14,138.30
Paint Drywall Ceiling	\$939.60	to \$1,305.00	\$1,127.52
Paint Doors and Trim	\$1,650.00	to \$1,980.00	\$1,795.69
Vinyl Wallcovering (LY 54")	\$17,827.30	to \$21,499.75	\$19,665.94
Window Treatments (with Hardware and Installation)	\$6,930.00	to \$11,550.00	\$9,240.00
Reception Area Upholstered Seating	\$12,830.00	to \$17,340.00	\$15,083.33
Spa Softgoods Renovation Subtotal	\$119,764.07	to \$162,423.18	\$139,277.70
Spa Softgoods Renovation Cost Per SF	\$68.83	to \$93.35	\$80.04

LUXURY

Prototype Hotel: 200 guestrooms, 20 suites, 6 stories (5 with guestrooms), 37 bays/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Spa - Add for a Full Renovation

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
Additional Demolition	\$19,704.31	to	\$22,344.68	\$20,784.10
Articulated Drywall Ceiling (New)	\$23,007.15	to	\$33,216.60	\$28,022.00
Massage Tables	\$30,700.00	to	\$41,500.00	\$36,100.00
Millwork (Treatment Room Area)	\$76,300.00	to	\$114,450.00	\$98,906.20
Millwork (Reception Area)	\$6,867.00	to	\$17,363.70	\$13,489.84
Electrical	\$16,551.62	to	\$20,689.52	\$17,958.50
HVAC	\$12,807.80	to	\$17,733.87	\$14,714.19
Life Safety	\$8,374.33	to	\$10,862.00	\$9,561.51
Architectural Lighting	\$24,630.38	to	\$34,137.71	\$29,290.45
Millwork Lockers	\$8,493.24	to	\$9,869.14	\$9,085.50
Decorative Water Feature	\$79,270.19	to	\$145,064.45	\$113,039.30
Sound System	\$9,230.02	to	\$20,998.30	\$15,583.36
Sauna	\$21,233.09	to	\$47,524.00	\$32,887.42
Steam Room	\$24,000.00	to	\$40,330.00	\$32,614.70
Spa Full Renovation Additional Cost Subtotal	\$361,169.12	to	\$576,083.98	\$472,037.06
Spa Full Renovation Additional Cost Per SF	\$207.57	to	\$331.08	\$271.29

Outdoor Pool

Assume a 3,750 SF (50' x 75') pool and a 20' wide deck, approx. 6,600 SF surface.

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
ADA Lift	\$7,630.00	to	\$16,023.00	\$11,706.60
Pool Furniture	\$48,510.00	to	\$80,850.00	\$64,680.00
Pool Equipment	\$22,648.63	to	\$35,671.59	\$29,216.73
Resurface Pool Bottom	\$28,125.00	to	\$47,145.00	\$37,947.75
Resurface Pool Deck (Kool Deck)	\$31,680.00	to	\$53,922.00	\$42,047.72
Signage (Life Safety, Pool Rules)	\$1,090.00	to	\$2,861.25	\$2,043.75
Outdoor Pool Renovation Subtotal	\$139,683.63	to	\$236,472.84	\$187,642.55
Outdoor Pool Renovation Cost Per SF	\$13.50	to	\$22.85	\$18.13

Indoor Pool

Assume a 3,750 SF (50' x 75') pool and a 12' wide deck, approx. 3,576 SF surface.

	RANGE		AVERAGE	
ADA Lift	\$7,630.00	to	\$16,023.00	\$11,706.60
Architectural Lighting	\$127,525.92	to	\$176,750.93	\$151,653.83
Drywall Ceiling (New, from Scaffolding)	\$39,414.38	to	\$48,048.00	\$44,448.60
Paint Doors and Trim	\$900.00	to	\$1,080.00	\$990.00
Pool Deck Tile	\$63,869.13	to	\$89,416.78	\$72,172.11
Pool Equipment	\$22,648.63	to	\$35,671.59	\$29,216.73
Pool Furniture	\$15,920.00	to	\$26,530.00	\$21,223.33
Pool Pak HVAC	\$216,035.82	to	\$261,206.95	\$237,508.47
Replace Doors (Storefront)	\$1,698.65	to	\$2,497.01	\$2,096.13
Resurface Pool Bottom	\$28,125.00	to	\$47,145.00	\$37,947.75
Wall Tile	\$59,738.02	to	\$81,073.02	\$66,735.90
Decorative Water Feature (Allowance)	\$39,635.10	to	\$72,532.23	\$56,519.65
Signage (Life Safety, Pool Rules)	\$1,090.00	to	\$2,861.25	\$2,043.75
Indoor Pool Renovation Subtotal	\$624,230.64	to	\$860,835.76	\$734,262.86
Indoor Pool Renovation Cost Per SF	\$85.21	to	\$117.50	\$100.23

LUXURY

Prototype Hotel: 200 guestrooms, 20 suites, 6 stories (5 with guestrooms), 37 bays/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Outdoor Amenities

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Stone Paving at Arrivals	\$69,927.64	to \$102,980.48	\$82,068.83
Outdoor Furniture	\$48,510.00	to \$80,850.00	\$64,680.00
Fire Pit	\$8,500.00	to \$27,250.00	\$13,915.20
Outdoor Lighting	\$20,949.98	to \$45,778.54	\$33,842.71
Patio Landscaping	\$22,082.41	to \$32,698.95	\$27,376.53
Water Feature	\$84,932.35	to \$100,474.97	\$92,230.87
Outdoor Audio System	\$11,890.53	to \$24,970.11	\$18,668.13
Outdoor Amenities Renovation Subtotal	\$266,792.91	to \$415,003.05	\$332,782.27

Outdoor Parking

Typically, hotels in this market segment do not have outdoor parking.

Structured Parking

Assume 352 parking spaces, 9' x 18', and 25'-wide aisles..

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Concrete Sealer and Traffic-bearing Membrane	\$348,709.13	to \$457,680.73	\$401,015.50
Lighting Upgrades	\$19,620.00	to \$22,890.00	\$21,124.20
Paint Ceilings, Columns, etc.	\$88,106.36	to \$185,023.35	\$142,732.30
Stripe Spaces	\$6,160.00	to \$11,968.00	\$8,105.15
Structured Parking Renovation Subtotal	\$462,595.49	to \$677,562.08	\$572,977.15
Structured Parking Renovation Cost Per Space	\$1,314.19	to \$1,924.89	\$1,627.78

Landscaping

	RANGE		AVERAGE
Landscaping Allowance	\$101,918.82	to \$142,686.35	\$121,962.86
Landscaping Renovation Cost	\$101,918.82	to \$142,686.35	\$121,962.86

LUXURY

Prototype Hotel: 200 guestrooms, 20 suites, 6 stories (5 with guestrooms), 37 bays/floor
Other assumptions and allowances are listed in each section below.

Common Additives

	RANGE		AVERAGE
New RFID Key System	\$327.00	to \$457.80	\$402.21
Elevator Cab Finishes	\$28,310.78	to \$36,860.64	\$32,398.86
Elevator Modernization			
Traction, per Cab	\$129,097.17	to \$159,808.71	\$143,325.04
Escalator Modernization	\$339,729.40	to \$499,402.22	\$419,226.08
Electronic Signage Boards			
Basic System - One Lobby Screen (42" diag.)	\$28,310.78	to \$46,373.06	\$37,472.15
Additional Lobby / Prefunction screens	\$9,436.93	to \$15,457.69	\$12,490.72
Additional Meeting Room Door Screen (18" diag)	\$8,493.24	to \$10,582.57	\$9,465.99
Four Pipe Vertical Fan Coil Unit Direct Replacement with Drywall Repair	\$3,448.50	to \$5,400.00	\$4,665.35
Laundry Equipment (Direct Equipment Replacement with Access)			
75# Washer	\$22,648.63	to \$30,915.38	\$26,680.08
125# Dryer	\$33,972.94	to \$42,805.90	\$38,117.64
Ironer / Folder	\$113,243.13	to \$128,417.71	\$119,448.86
Porte Cochere - Re-image: Demolish and Replace	\$56,621.57	to \$126,039.61	\$92,700.83
Guestroom ADA Modifications			
Bathtub Room	\$34,992.13	to \$46,769.41	\$39,084.74
Roll-in Shower Room	\$40,875.00	to \$52,320.00	\$44,788.10
Exterior Signage - Monument - New Graphics on Existing Sign	\$16,986.47	to \$22,592.01	\$19,692.98
Exterior Signage - New Exterior Brand Sign in Existing Location	\$45,297.25	to \$54,696.43	\$49,555.20
Power-operated, Bi-parting Entrance Doors (Inner and Outer at a Vestibule)	\$25,600.00	to \$33,826.00	\$30,372.80
Fireplace - Natural Gas with Stone Hearth and Surrounding Wall (Public Area)	\$19,075.00	to \$28,612.50	\$24,020.50
Replace Guestroom Entry Door and Hardware	\$1,090.00	to \$1,600.00	\$1,307.29
Replace Guestroom Connecting Doors and Hardware	\$2,025.00	to \$2,900.00	\$2,334.68
Replace Corridor Service Doors and Hardware	\$1,526.00	to \$2,117.33	\$1,851.37
Replace Guestroom Closet Door With Pair of Swing Doors and Hardware	\$600.00	to \$1,258.95	\$795.49
Replace Guestroom Bath Door with Barn Door and Hardware	\$1,110.00	to \$1,635.00	\$1,399.20

A black and white photograph of a modern interior space. The background is a wall made of horizontal wooden planks. In the center is a long, tufted sofa with several pillows. In front of the sofa are three coffee tables made of tree stumps. To the left of the sofa is a floor lamp with two circular shades. A small framed picture hangs on the wall above the sofa. The text "INDUSTRY INSIGHTS" is overlaid in the center in a large, white, sans-serif font, with a thin white horizontal line above and below it.

INDUSTRY INSIGHTS

AN ARCHITECT'S ADDED VALUE

Originally published in Hotel News Now

by Warren G. Feldman
CEO of JN+A | Principal of HVS Design

Often times, owners think of an architect only when building a ground-up property or when they need to get drawings signed and sealed. However, an architect can bring a keen eye to the property in the initial planning stages and prior to purchase. When embarking on a renovation, there are always opportunities for an owner to increase efficiency and create return on investment opportunities; one only needs to know where to look. Utilizing an architect at the start of a project can be a valuable resource to uncover these hidden gems. Here are some suggestions for locations in your hotel where opportunities lurk.

- Full-service brands are eliminating business centers as separate rooms and incorporating that them into the main area of the hotel near the lobby. The separate business centers are typically between 150 and 250 square feet. The relocation to the main lobby/seating area creates an opportunity to convert the original space into a small coffee shop for additional revenue, possibly a car rental entity to gain lease revenue, or conversion into a key (depending on location).
- Standalone gift shops within a hotel are becoming less commonplace as they tend to generate little to no rent for the property. Repurposing the gift shop into meeting space, coffee shop, or market place can create more income from guests.
- Older hotels may still have telephone banks or rooms. As these are no longer necessary, they can be eliminated to create breakout areas for meetings, additional seating, or quiet zones within the lobby.
- Creating additional dining opportunities within the lounge/bar area can help address slower demand periods for the restaurant. This may lead to a new food and beverage or operational challenge, but the potential upside can outweigh the logistical issue.
- Rooftop spaces have become an excellent source of additional revenue. Creating a bar/lounge area or meeting space on the roof capitalizes on unused space and attracts guests. It is important to keep accessibility and egress in mind when developing these spaces.
- Depending on market demands, the architect can study the possibility of converting two-bay suites into two separate keys. This can increase the key count and lower the property's overall cost per key.
- With brands increasing the required square footage

for fitness centers, it can be difficult at existing properties to be able to find additional space without impacting revenue-generating space. Your architect can work with you to help you find creative ways to incorporate the necessary square footage while limiting its impact on other spaces as much as possible.

- Another market driven option is to convert your meeting space to a restaurant or vice versa. Restaurants that are underperforming can become valuable meeting space.
- Converting indoor pools into meeting space is another option. Pools are a nice amenity for guests, but they are also an additional expense. Infilling your indoor pool allows the opportunity to expand or develop key meeting space that can generate additional income.
- Investigate whether energy efficiency and sustainability initiatives make sense. Replacing poorly-insulated windows and updating guestrooms with programmable thermostats are two possible options for return on investment. These initial costs can be offset by the future energy cost savings.

Each hotel is unique and presents different challenges. The architect's knowledge and hospitality experience can bring creative solutions to incorporate new purposes for the areas you no longer need within the project's footprint. It's important to bring the architect in during the due diligence phase to get these insights at the beginning so you can plan and budget accordingly. This vital addition to your team will lead to a more successful project for both you and your guests.



About the Author

Mr. Feldman has expertise in all facets of Project Management, Architecture, Interior Design, Design Management, and Construction Administration. His experience includes work as Architect and Owner's Representative in the direction and management of commercial, institutional, educational, residential, and hospitality projects. Complementing his education in Architecture, Mr. Feldman completed his Juris Doctorate from Georgetown University in December 1998 and is a member of the Maryland Bar.

DESIGN TRENDS FOR THE HOSPITALITY INDUSTRY

by Christine Shanahan
Managing Director of Design, HVS Design

Trends are often thought of as the newest, hip thing that has everyone jumping on the bandwagon to do, but eventually fade away until the next hot trend rolls through. The hospitality industry is no different. There are, at times, trends that people try that don't pan out. However, there are some trends that are well-received and change the direction of how we think or act. Those trends become the norm. In an ever-evolving industry, it's fun to examine those successful trends that have altered the direction of hospitality design.

Smaller Guestroom Size – Reducing the square footage of guestrooms is becoming more commonplace. Owners are able to fit more keys on a site to help their bottom line. Technology is one area that has played a key role in helping with the smaller space. Televisions went from being nearly 20" deep to being 4" deep, eliminating the need for a furniture piece to house it. Dressers are giving way to open-air shelving or closets. The desk size is decreasing as well due to guests working on iPads or laptops. The biggest challenge to the smaller room size is ADA requirements. A larger bay size is needed to meet the ADA regulations and this needs to be taken into consideration in the initial planning stages for those rooms.

Communal Public Areas – The transformation of the lobby area into a social gathering place has been a huge success. What once started as one eight-person, high-top table with connectivity has evolved into multiple, shared seating arrangements to expand the communal sense of place. Brands are activating the lobby space in a way that appeals to both millennials and baby boomers. Days of staying in the room to work are disappearing. As designers, the seating is no longer somewhere to sit for 10 minutes to wait for someone. Comfort is must more important as is durability.

Food and Beverage Options – More of an emphasis is being placed on the food and beverage options in a hotel. A small sundries shop tucked in a corner behind the front desk has grown to become a larger Market that offers prepared foods and healthy choices. These Markets areas are incorporated near the communal areas so they are easily accessible by guests and encourage interaction. Together with communal spaces, more food and beverage options are also energizing the public space and adding to the bottom line.

Neighborhood Feel – While each brand has their signature elements that are included at the property, hotels are

incorporating the local community ambiance in the design. Guests want to be able to experience the local vibe and culture, to experience their surroundings. Putting the local creamery's ice cream in the Market or the local craft brewery's beer on tap in the bar provides that local touch. This desire to have a neighborhood feel has challenged designers to dive deeper into the neighborhood to find the hidden gems that make it special, all the while staying true to the brand. It's a way to encourage the guests to get out and explore the area.

Wellness / Health – It's not only healthy options in the food and beverage area that guests have come to expect. Guests want a way to incorporate their healthy lifestyles at home into their time on the road. IHG developed the EVEN brand specifically designed with wellness in mind. It features a larger fitness center, work out equipment in each room, water stations, and exercise programs to participate in like group jogs. Other brands are following suit by increasing the prototypical fitness center size and incorporating "Stay Well" branded rooms that encompass a holistic approach to wellness from the lighting to the aroma. It is too early to tell if this trend will pay off in the end, but it does appear to address bringing the guest's home life with them on the road.

Influence of Lifestyle Brands – The days when every hotel within a brand would look the same, no matter which city it was in, are nearly non-existent. The growth of lifestyle and soft brands has started to blur the defined lines between branded and boutique. Creating a sense of place that sets the hotel apart is becoming the new standard.

The dynamic nature of the hospitality industry craves experimentation with new ideas and methods to reclassify what is normal or expected. It's that redefinition that creates a unique and inviting guest experience that keeps the guest coming back.



About the Author

Ms. Shanahan is an accomplished interior designer with more than twenty years of professional design experience. As Managing Director of Design at HVS Design, she oversees and manages the design team as well as creates exceptional designs for the firm's hospitality projects. In addition to hospitality, Ms. Shanahan has extensive experience with commercial, industrial, health care, assisted living, and residential projects.

STEADY AS SHE GOES

by Alan Benjamin, ISHC
President of Benjamin West

Many of us are used to boom and bust cycles: the 20% interest rates of the 1970's, "Reaganomics" and the Tax Reform Act of 1986, the 1991 Desert Storm/Gulf War, the Dotcom bubble of 2000, the terror attacks of 2001, and the Great Recession of 2008. Now that we are starting year 9 of the recovery from the 2008 recession, what will 2017-2018 bring? After all, don't these cycles only last 8-10 years?

At the initial industry events of this year, the conversation regarding both the industry overall and the CapEx Cycle has been summed up as "cautious optimism." While some feel the cycle will inevitably time out and that the tide is already in, others are more optimistic that indeed this time may be different and the cycle can extend. At the time of this writing, the stock market is at an all-time high, interest rates, while increasing, are at historic lows. Most hotel owners and operators have a back to business approach and are focused on continued strong performance. While overall the industry's key indicators have stopped growing at an increasing rate, most markets have not turned negative and as always, we have to remember the hotel industry is a street corner by street corner industry. Even within a city, there can be substantial differences in sub markets located just 20 minutes apart.



Where does all of this put the forecast for 2017 for the FF&E industry?

By definition, if the hotel industry is not running profitably and with positive cash flow, owners will not be able to hire CapEx consultants or pay the vendors. However, look at the tremendous proliferation of brands, all trying to differentiate themselves in an already very crowded marketplace. In addition to exceptional service, the primary way hotels differentiate the product itself is

with design and FF&E. Which means that regardless of the cycle, the increase in brands will be a driving force of FF&E demand. Every hotel room has a bathroom, window, TV and bed. It is with the FF&E and innovation in this area that the new brands, and the reinvention of the established brands, is taking shape. As an aside, I challenge anyone to name all the brands of Marriott, Hilton, Hyatt, IHG and Wyndham. If you get to just 85% without using their websites, that is amazing.

For the near term, I believe we will have solid, steady growth in the FF&E industry and that is built on very strong years for many of the vendors and consultants. The hotels are going to need the CapEx teams even more as there is increased competition for each guest's dollar. Trip Advisor and other on-line review services don't allow any delayed renovations without immediate consequences to the hotel's rating and financial performance. As the old Fram Oil Filter advertisement used to say, "Pay Me Now, or Pay Me More Later." The same thing holds true in the hospitality industry. Yes there are always changes of ownership, change of brands and other milestone event related reasons to renovate. However, proactive owners and operators are renovating before the brand says they have to and before they lose any market share to the new kid on the block, who is often next door. Everyone likes the shiny new hotel, and we are fortunate to be handling many of the new projects being built throughout the world, but existing hotels have a wonderful opportunity to retain their market share and overall performance with the right CapEx plan and an exceptional team in place. Existing hotels need to focus and execute their plan with precision with regards to schedule, budget and timing in order to mitigate displacement of revenue and maintain their competitive position.



About the Author

Mr. Benjamin is one of the world's leading hospitality Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment (FF&E) experts. Mr. Benjamin is the third generation of a family that has served the interior needs of the hospitality industry since 1931. He is president and founder of Benjamin West, the FF&E and OS&E purchasing firm currently working in 38 countries, and based in Boulder, Colorado, with additional offices in Chicago, Dallas, Hong Kong, London, New Delhi, and Sao Paulo.

DROPPING TRAILERS ON SITE:

WHAT ARE THE PROS AND CONS OF ONSITE TRAILER STORAGE?

by Darlene Henke, ISHC
President of Audit Logistics

During the renovation process, the storage and staging of new FF&E can sometimes present just as many challenges as the renovation itself. Based on the size of the hotel and available space inside, sometimes the parking lot becomes an option for storing FF&E. When ample space is available in the parking lot of the hotel, the option of dropping trailers onsite with FF&E staged internally is often utilized. There are many advantages to this approach, especially when there is no storage at all in the hotel, but also the potential for many problems

The first thing that should be considered when looking at the option of dropping trailers on site is what size trailer the hotel is able to accommodate. Trailers come in all sizes ranging from 20' to 53'. Most hotels are in very well populated areas and even though the parking lot may be able to accommodate the trailers, the turns into and out of the facility along with side roads may limit access.

Once it is determined a site can accommodate drop trailers, some benefits include having FF&E onsite throughout the duration of installation. This allows the installer to offload the trailer at a slower pace and in sync with room turnover. The installer can also benefit when unfavorable weather is present and rather than having to unload a live delivery during a major downpour, they can choose to wait so FF&E does not get wet. It is important to have a clear and immediate claims reporting process, so if items are discovered damaged or missing the installer is addressing in a timely manner and claims can be filed.

Although dropping trailers has many benefits, the following concerns should be taken into consideration and could be problematic. Security once the trailer is on site can be an issue. It is critical to have the installer or GC provide the lock for the trailer, and have a clear procedure with their supervisors and laborers on when the trailer should be unlocked or left open. Vandalism of the trailer can create a liability for the property if it occurs while onsite. Trailers once vandalized can be expensive to fix because most companies have graphics and company logos on them. When this does occur, the warehouse will look to the hotel's insurance company for remedy. Drop trailers can experience very high heat and cold during winter and summer months, as well as humidity. It is important to consider



the FF&E you are storing in the non temperature regulated box and what could have potential damage due to extremities.

Drop trailers can help execute FF&E delivery and installation, especially on limited service projects or in areas where budgets are constrained. Consider having the GC provide 40' containers, not trailers, as a more competitive cost option on site. In addition, the container is at ground level and can be easier for the installer to move in and out of. They also generally are cheaper to re-paint if vandalized, due to the nature of how basic the box is. For more information please contact us at info@auditlogistics.com.



About the Author

Ms. Henke and Audit Logistics are recognized leading experts in the hospitality sector. Her reputation is well deserved and based on integrity, hard work and dedication. Ms. Henke's ability to think outside the conventional dealer business model resulted in Audit Logistics being the only industry firm in existence

to offer auditable freight and warehouse management to the hospitality sector.

DESIGNING TO A SCHEDULE

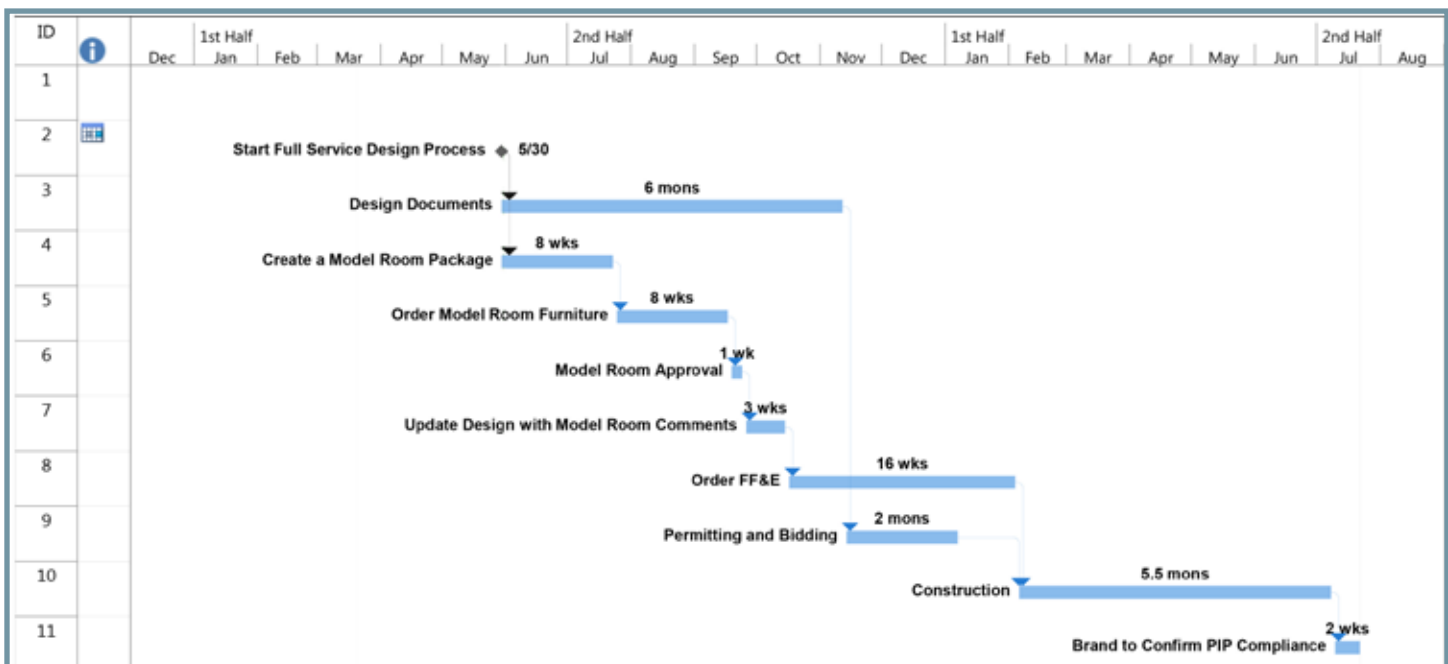
Created by JN+A and HVS Design

Determining the budget for a project is just one step in the renovation process. It is also important to develop a thorough and achievable project schedule to help make the project a reality. We have put together the following conceptual schedules to serve as a guide when creating your own project schedule.

- Full-service Hotel
- Select Service Hotel – Prototype Design
- Select Service Hotel – Custom Design

These schedules are not intended to be one size fit all. Each project is unique. However, these durations can assist you and be a check point when developing your project-specific schedule.

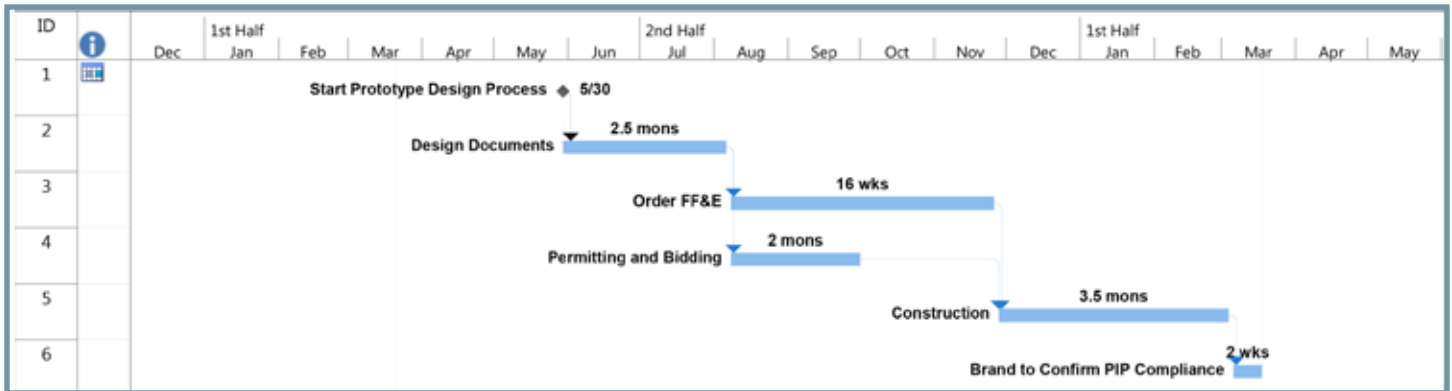
FULL SERVICE HOTEL Sample Renovation Schedule



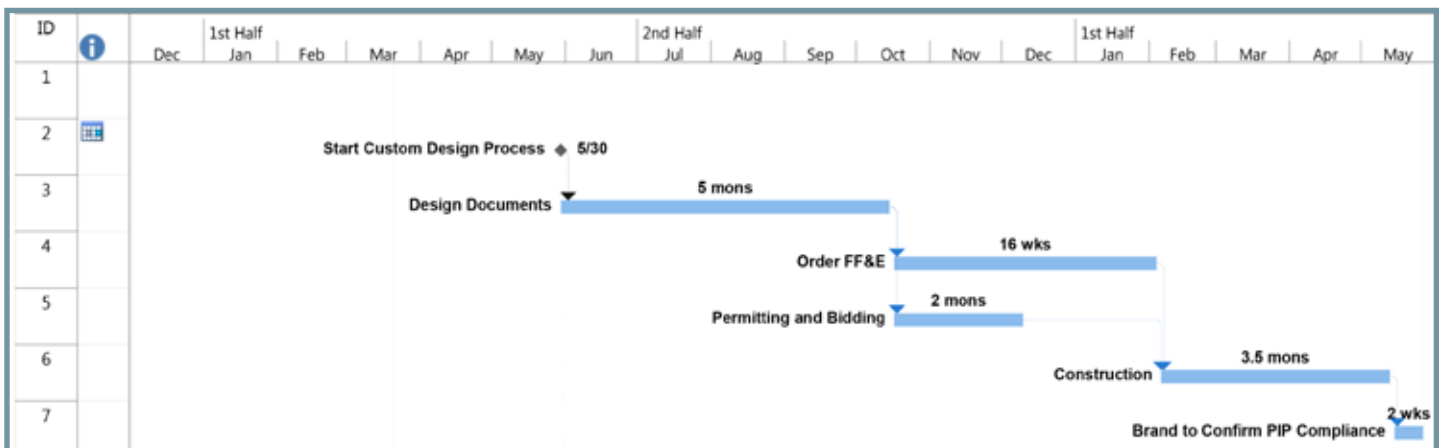
DESIGNING TO A SCHEDULE

Created by JN+A and HVS Design

SELECT SERVICE HOTEL Sample Renovation Schedule | Prototype Design



SELECT SERVICE HOTEL Sample Renovation Schedule | Custom Design



FREIGHT AND WAREHOUSE PRICING

provided by Audit Logistics

ESTIMATED PERCENTAGES FOR FREIGHT AND WAREHOUSING

ECONOMY			EXTENDED STAY		
	Freight	Warehousing		Freight	Warehousing
Guestrooms	10.50%	6.00%	Guestrooms	10.50%	5.00%
Public Space	n/a	n/a	Public Space	14.75%	n/a
MIDSCALE			UPSCALE		
	Freight	Warehousing		Freight	Warehousing
Guestrooms	8.00%	4.00%	Guestrooms	6.25%	4.00%
Public Space	10.50%	n/a	Public Space	8.50%	4.00%
UPPER UPSCALE			LUXURY		
	Freight	Warehousing		Freight	Warehousing
Guestrooms	5.50%	3.00%	Guestrooms	5.00%	2.50%
Public Space	7.50%	2.50%	Public Space	6.75%	2.50%

These percentages are intended to provide a baseline idea for these costs when completing your budget. There are several considerations that can influence this percentage including:

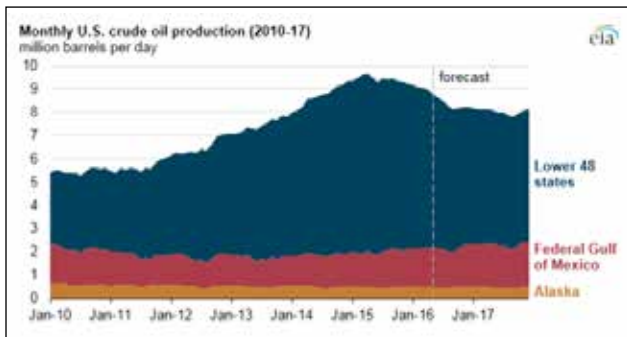
1. Vendor Selection
 - Factory FOB
 - Country of Origin
 - Packing Techniques
2. Schedule and Lead Times
 - Expedited shipping
 - Storage duration
3. Fuel surcharges
4. Final FF&E Budget
5. Duty and Tariff Charges
6. Special Project Dispensations
7. Natural Disasters, Acts of War, or Terror

FREIGHT AND WAREHOUSE PRICING

provided by Audit Logistics

VARIABLES

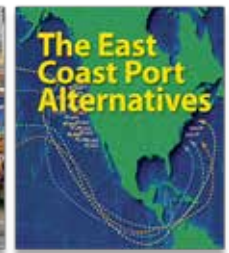
FUEL PRICES | Fuel prices are directly affected by the price of crude oil. Economic growth and consumption in the US, China, India, and Europe remains flat. In OPEC and non-OPEC countries oil production is outpacing demand. In November 2016, these countries reached an agreement to cut production by 1.8M barrels per day. If OPEC and non-OPEC countries comply with the agreement, oil prices could go over \$60 a barrel and prices could rise. The election of Donald Trump to President in 2017 and his “oil-friendly” cabinet appointments will also affect oil prices. Prices will be higher in 2017 than 2016. If the current administration delivers on its promises of lower taxes and more jobs, the result will be an increase in demand and prices. Industry experts anticipate prices to rise 32 – 36 cents per gallon from 2016.



ALTERNATIVE PORT CONSIDERATIONS TO SAVE MONEY AND MITIGATE RISK | FF&E sourced from Asia for projects in the NW corridor, Gulf region, or East coast should include lead time for shipping product to the closest port of entry from the hotel.



For Gulf and East coast, additional 10-14 days should be added for goods to travel through the Panama Canal. For NW corridor, an additional 2-3 days should be added. Cost savings could be up to 30%. Routing FF&E through various ports in the US not only saves money, but mitigates risk of delay with regards to port strikes. Port workers on the west coast operate out of a different union than those on the east coast. In the event of a contract dispute, freight can be diverted to other ports to prevent delivery from being affected. The transportation industry anticipates that labor issues will continue to be a challenge in the future not only in the US, but in other countries abroad.



PERSONAL INJURY LAWSUITS | A large majority of trucking companies on the road today have an unsatisfactory rating with the DOT. Hoteliers should work with logistics companies that vet the trucking companies to meet minimum safety requirements so if a truck carrying FF&E for their hotel is involved in one of these accidents, their risk is mitigated for negligent hiring. In recent cases that exceed 25M in damages, the trucking company, logistics company, and the owner of the goods on the truck are who the attorneys are targeting all over the US.

Anderson Hemmat & McQuinn LLC

Client Reviews • Personal Injury Blog • Injury Case FAQs

Personal Injury Practice Areas • About Us • Advertise Blog

Truck Accident Injury Lawyer in Denver

Build • Accident Settlement • Auto Attorney • Colorado Accident Lawyer • Truck Accident Injury Lawyer in Denver

Semi-Truck Crash & Commercial Trucking Injury Attorney

Accident Injuries Involving Large Trucks in Denver, Colorado

We are experienced commercial trucking accident lawyers. Commercial motor vehicles (CMV) are notorious for their large size and intimidating presence on roads and highways. A commercial truck with a full load has the potential to weigh upwards of 80,000 pounds. Compare this with the size of the average passenger vehicle, which is about 4,000 pounds. An accident between the two could prove devastating. There are many reasons for truck accidents, many of which involve negligence on behalf of the CMV driver. If you were involved in this type of accident, get in touch with a Denver personal injury lawyer from our firm.

Fighting for Compensation After a Trucking Accident

The Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration (FMCSA) typically conducts investigations of all accidents involving Department of Transportation (DOT) commercial vehicles. If evidence turns up indicating that the driver or the trucking

A grayscale photograph of a modern lounge interior. In the foreground, a light-colored sectional sofa is arranged around a low, rectangular coffee table. The coffee table holds a decorative arrangement of fruit. In the background, there are large windows, a modern chandelier with multiple circular shades, and several framed abstract artworks on the wall. The overall atmosphere is sophisticated and contemporary.

SPONSOR RECOGNITION

SPONSOR RECOGNITION

Contact Pages

JN+A

HVS DESIGN



ARCHITECTURE • INTERIOR DESIGN • PROJECT MANAGEMENT



www.nehmer.com

www.hvsdesignservices.com



7361 Calhoun Place, Suite 310 | Rockville, MD 20855 | p: 301.670.1635 | f: 301.670.9643

SPONSOR RECOGNITION

Contact Pages

WORLD LEADER IN FF&E AND OS&E PROCUREMENT


BENJAMIN WEST
Accuracy | Integrity | Reliability

Boulder | Chicago | Dallas | New Delhi | London | São Paulo
Phone: +1.303.530.3885 | www.benjaminwest.com | info@benjaminwest.com

AUDIT | LOGISTICS

Freight, Warehouse & Installation Management

Cross ~~Logistics~~ off Your List

You have a whole project to worry about. It's our job to make sure it stays on schedule.

One Call and it's Done: 303.951.9000

You have a lot on your plate. It's our job to get you the things you need.

SPONSOR RECOGNITION

Contact Pages



SELECT SERVICE



FULL SERVICE



LUXURY EDITION



- ★ Pre Construction / Project Development Services
- ★ Turn-Key Interior & Exterior Renovations
- ★ SUSTAINovation® Renovations
- ★ Complete Project Oversight from Concept to Completion
- ★ Maintenance, Repair & Emergency Services

Our Clients Expect the Best and We Deliver!

www.ADDASTAR.COM
732.751.2522



HR | CONSTRUCTION
GROUP

YOUR FULL-SERVICE, GENERAL CONTRACTING PARTNER FOR FAST-TRACK COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION

SPONSOR RECOGNITION

Contact Pages

LAND-RON, Inc.



6753 Kingspointe Parkway, Suite 109
Orlando, FL 32819
p:407.816.7035

Land-Ron, Inc. is a full-service General Contractor specializing in interior finishes for the hospitality industry since 1993. We have the capability and resources to successfully complete projects of all sizes throughout all of The United States and The Caribbean.

As a hotel renovator, Land-Ron, Inc. has been chosen time after time by managers and owners due to our highly skilled and experienced staff dedicated to completing projects on schedule, in budget and with the highest quality.

Our standard of integrity is based on honesty and fairness to our clientele, employees and vendors, and we adhere to a code of excellence in workmanship.

Website: www.landroninc.com

Email: mmorales@landroninc.com

Select Hotel Projects:

- Willard InterContinental Hotel – Washington, DC
- Swan and Dolphin Resort – Lake Buena Vista, FL
- Loews Vanderbilt Hotel – Nashville, TN
- Hyatt Orlando Airport – Orlando, FL
- Marriott Hotel - Charlotte, NC

RELIANCE CONSTRUCTION

333 NE 2nd Street
Delray Beach, FL 33483
p: 561.613.5423

Reliance Construction Company focuses strictly on Hotel, Restaurant, and Entertainment Venue projects nationally. The entire Reliance staff is highly trained and has years of experience within this niche industry. From our vast experiences, we offer our clients budget pricing, scheduling, and value engineering considerations for proposed projects which enables them to make sound, intelligent decisions as to whether or not to pursue a deal.

Our estimating department not only bids plans "as per plans and specs" but takes into consideration potential maintenance issues, logistics, customer service, cost and value when preparing either a budget or hard bid.

Our Executive Management team is comprised of several members who not only have vast construction knowledge but are well versed and have years experience in both hotel and restaurant operations which is a huge benefit to our clients.

Website: www.reliancefl.com

Email: contact@reliancefl.com

Hotel Projects:

- Hyatt Regency Hotel - Jacksonville, FL
- Loews Vanderbilt Hotel - Nashville, TN
- Hard Rock Universal Resort - Orlando, FL
- Royal Pacific Resort - Orlando, FL



GLOSSARY OF TERMS

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

provided by Audit Logistics

A

A8A Manifest | A form issued by a licensed Customs broker which allows CCRA to monitor in-bound shipments as they move through Canada.

AMS Automated Manifest System | An application that expedites the clearance of cargo for the subsequent release of containers when imported to U.S.A. through electronic submission of cargo manifests in lieu of bulk paper manifests.

Americans with Disabilities Act of 2010 (ADA) | The Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 established the clear and comprehensive prohibition of discrimination on the basis of disability. Hotels in the United States are required to adhere to the ADAAG (The Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines), which outline the minimum standards to make places of lodging accessible to those of disabilities. In 2010, the Department of Justice issued revised regulations that all hotels must comply with since March 15, 2012.

Arrival Notice | An advisory that the carrier or forwarder sends to the consignee advising of goods coming forward for delivery. Pertinent information such as bill of lading number, container number, total charges due from consignee, etc. are included and sent to consignee prior to vessel arrival. This is done gratuitously by the carrier or forwarder to ensure smooth delivery, but there is no obligation by the carrier or forwarder to do so. The responsibility to monitor the transit and present himself to take timely delivery still rests with the consignee.

Automated Manifest System (AMS) | An application that expedites the clearance of cargo for the subsequent release of containers when imported to the U.S. through electronic submission of cargo manifests in lieu of bulk paper manifests.

Average Daily Rate (ADR) | The average daily rate charged by a hotel for one room for one day; calculated by dividing the total room revenue by the actual rooms occupied.

Awkward Cargo | Cargo of irregular size that can either be containerized (packaged in container) or non-containerized (without equipment associated with) during transportation. It requires prior approval on a case-by-case basis before confirmation of booking.

Axle Load | Maximum load permitted to be carried on each axle of a motor vehicle.

B

Bay | A term used to describe an area that is defined by the building's structural system. Each structural bay forms the basic unit size for a single guestroom.

Berth | The place beside a pier, quay or wharf where a vessel can be loaded or unloaded.

Block Train | Railcars grouped in a train by destination so that segments (blocks) can be uncoupled and routed to different destinations as the train moves through various junctions. This eliminates the need to break up a train and sort individual railcars at each junction.

Bonded Carrier | A carrier licensed by U.S. Customs to carry Customs-controlled merchandise between Customs points.

Bonded Warehouse | A warehouse authorized by Customs for storage of goods on which payment of duties is deferred until the goods are removed.

Booking | Arrangement with a steamship company for the acceptance and artag of freight.

Booking Number | A reference number for bookings registered with a carrier. It should be unique without duplication for a three-year period.

Box | Common term for an ocean-going freight container.

Brand | The trade name of a hotel. Most major hotel companies have groups of hotel brands, each brand targeting a different industry segment. (e.g. Parent company Marriott owns many hotel brands: Fairfield Inn, Courtyard, TownePlace Suites, etc.)

Broker | An individual, partnership, or corporation that arranges transportation service for client companies.

Break-bulk Cargo | Goods shipped loose in the vessel hold and not in a container.

Broken Stowage | The spare volume of a container of the cargo hold of a vessel where no cargo is stowed. It is a reflection of the bad stowage of the container or the vessel.

Budget | An itemized forecast of the expenses expected for a renovation or construction project. A complete budget should contain all construction and installation costs, FF&E costs, systems costs, professional fees, operating supplies and equipment costs, pre-opening expenses, freight, tax, warehousing, land costs, and a contingency amount.

Bulk Carriers | Vessels carrying dry, liquid, grain, not packaged, bundled, or bottled cargo and loaded without marks and number or count.

Bull Rings | Cargo-securing devices mounted in the floor of containers which allow lashing and securing of cargoes.

Bunker Adjustment Factor (BAF) / Bunker Surcharge (BSC) | Surcharges assessed by the carrier to freight rates to reflect current cost of bunker.

Bunker | Heavy oil used as fuel for ocean vessels.

C

Canada Customs and Revenue Agency (CCRA) | Canadian government Customs authority.

Capital or Capitalized Expense (CapEx) | Capital expenditures for this study are broadly defined as all improvements made to the physical plant of a hotel that would be capitalized as opposed to expensed for accounting purposes.

Cargo Manifest | A manifest that lists only cargo, without freight and charges.

Carrier | Any individual, company or corporation engaged in transporting cargoes.

Carriers Owned Containers (COC) | The containers used for the transportation of cargoes belonging to the property of the carriers.

Casegoods / Hardgoods | Hard furniture such as dressers, televisions, chests, nightstands, headboards, tables, etc.

C-corporation | A business that is a completely separate entity from its owners, unlike a partnership. C-corporations are taxed under Subsection C of the Internal Revenue Code. Most major companies are treated as C-corporations for Federal tax purposes.

Cells | The construction system employed in container vessels that permits containers to be stowed in a vertical line, with each container supporting the one above it inside the cargo hold.

Cellular Vessel | A vessel designed with internal ribbing to permit the support of stacked containers. See "Containership."

Certificate of Origin | Document certifying the country of origin of goods, which is normally issued or signed by the relevant government department, Chamber of Commerce, or embassy of the exporting country.

CFR | A pricing term indicating that the cost of the goods and freight charges are included in the quoted price.

CFS/CFS | A kind of cargo movement by container. Delivered loose at origin point with vanning by carrier, devanned by carrier at destination, and picked up loose at destination

Chassis | A wheeled flat-bed constructed to accommodate containers moved over the road. Also termed as "Trailers."

Closing | The published deadline for export cargo or containers to be accepted for a sailing of the carrier. CY closing is applicable to FCLs and CFS closing is applicable to LCLs. Normally, CFS closing is around 24 hours ahead of CY closing, depending on the complexities of export Customs clearance formalities at the country. See "Late-Come."

Connecting Carrier Agreement (CCA) | An agreement of freight rates for connections between feeder ports and the ports of call of vessels.

Consolidated Cargo | Cargo containing shipments of two or more shippers, usually shipped by a firm called a consolidator. The consolidator takes advantage of lower FCL rates, and savings are passed on to shippers.

Consolidation | The combination of many small shipments into one container.

Consolidator | A person or firm performing a consolidation service of small lots of cargo for shippers.

Consortium | A group of carriers pooling resources, normally container vessels, in a trade lane to maximize their resources efficiently.

Construction Management | A construction delivery method in which the Construction Manager solicits bids from and holds all contracts with the individual subcontractors that are performing the construction work on a project. A Construction Manager generally works either for a flat fee or for a percentage of the total construction cost.

Container | A van-type body that can be relatively easily interchanged between trucks, trains, and ships.

Container Freight Station (CFS) | Consolidation depots where parcels of cargo are grouped and loaded into containers. Alternatively, inbound cargo in a container are devanned for deliveries to consignees as LCLs.

Container Load Plan (CLP) | A document prepared to show all details of cargo loaded in a container, e.g. weight (individual and total), measurement, markings, shippers, consignees, the origin and destination of goods, and location of cargo within the container. A Container Load Plan is either prepared by the cargo consolidator or the shipper that ships its cargo on FCL terms.

Container Number | The unique identification of a container.

Container Seal Number | A number embossed on high-security seals for closing up containers which will serve identification purposes.

Container Size | The length of a container i.e. 20', 40' and 45' (feet).

Containership | An ocean vessel specifically designed to carry ocean cargo containers. It is fitted with vertical cells for maximum capacity.

Container Terminal | A facility which allows container vessels to berth alongside for the operations of loading and unloading of containers. Shippers deliver their export containers to the Container Terminal awaiting for loading onto container vessels whilst consignees at ports take delivery of containers from the Container Terminal after they are unloaded from the container vessels.

Container Type | Containers are classified under different types, e.g. dry cargo, reefer, open top, flat-rack, open-side, etc.

Container Yard (CY) | A facility inside or outside the Container Terminal that accepts laden export containers from shippers or laden import containers for delivery to consignees.

Controlled Atmosphere (CA) | An atmosphere in which oxygen, carbon dioxide, and nitrogen concentrations are regulated, as are temperature and humidity.

Cost and Freight (C&F) A term of trading in which the buyer of the goods pays an amount that covers the cost of the goods plus the cost of transporting the goods from origin to the port of discharge or final destination.

Cost, Insurance, and Freight (CIF) A term of trading in which the buyer of the goods pays for the cost of the goods, the cost of transporting the goods from origin to the port of discharge or final destination, and the insurance premium for a maritime insurance policy for the value of the order.

Cost Per Key | The total renovation cost for the hotel divided by the number of "keys" (or rooms) in the hotel. Different owners and consultants may calculate this in different ways.

Cost Per Square Foot | The total renovation cost for the hotel divided by the Gross Square Footage (GSF) of the hotel.

Cube the Shipment | Measure the total cubic feet of the shipment.

Currency Adjustment Factor (CAF) An ancillary charge on ocean freight to compensate for exchange rate fluctuations.

Customs Bonded Warehouse | A publicly - or privately - owned warehouse where dutiable goods are stored pending payment of duty or removal under bond. The storage or delivery of goods are under the supervision of customs officers, and if the warehouse is privately-owned, the keeper has to enter into a bond as indemnity in respect of the goods deposited, which may not be delivered without a release from Customs.

Customs Broker | A private business that provides documentation and entry preparation services required by CCRA and U.S. Customs on behalf of an importer/exporter of record. Hired by an importer to carry out Customs-related responsibilities and covered by power of attorney to act on behalf of the importer/exporter of record.

Customs House | A government office where import duties, etc. on foreign shipments are handled.

Customs House Broker | An individual or firm licensed to enter and clear goods through Customs.

Customs Self Assessment (CSA) | A joint Canada/U.S. border initiative aimed at speeding up the Customs process on low-risk shipments.

Customs-Trade Partnership Against Terrorism (C-TPAT) | A joint government and trade community initiative in developing, enhancing, and maintaining effective security processes throughout the global supply chain.

Customs Valuation | The determination of the value imported goods for the purpose of collecting ad valorem duties.

Cut-off Time | Latest possible time the cargo of container may be delivered to the vessel or designated point. See "Closing."

Cwt. | Hundredweight (100 pounds in the U.S., 112 pounds in the U.K.).

CY/CFS | Cargo loaded in a full container by a shipper at origin, delivered to a CFS facility at destination, and then devanned by the carrier for loose pickup.

CY/CY | Cargo loaded by the shipper in a full container at origin and delivered to the carrier's terminal at destination for pickup intact by consignee.

D

Dangerous and Hazardous (D&H) | See "Dangerous Goods."

Dangerous Goods | The term used by I.M.C.O. for hazardous materials that are capable of posing a significant risk to health, safety, or property while being transported.

Deadweight (D.W.) | The number of tons of cargo, stores, and bunker fuel a ship can carry and transport. See "Deadweight Tonnage."

Deadweight Tonnage (D/W) | The number of total weight tons of cargo, stores, and bunker fuel that a vessel can carry and transport. It is the difference between the number of tons of water a vessel displaces "light" and the number of tons it displaces when submerged to "load line."

Dedicated Unit Train | A unit train operated by various railroads for exclusive usage.

Delivered Duty Paid (DDP) | In DDP, the shipper clears the goods for export and is responsible for making them available to the buyer at the named place of destination, cleared for import, paid duty and tax.

Delivered Duty Unpaid (DDU) | In DDU, the shipper clears the goods for export and is responsible for making them available to the buyer at the named place of destination, not cleared for import.

Delivery Order | A document authorizing delivery to a nominated party of cargo in the care of a third party. The document is issued by a carrier or a forwarder on surrender of a bill of lading and then used by the merchant to transfer title by endorsement.

Destination Delivery Charge (DDC) | A charge assessed by the carrier for the handling of a full container at destinations. The term is more commonly used in the U.S. trade.

Detention (Demurrage) | Charges raised by the carrier or the forwarder for detaining a container/trailer at customer premises for a period longer than that provided in the tariff of the carrier or the forwarder.

Devanning | The removal of cargo from a container. Also known as unstuffing, unloading, or stripping.

Differential Rate | An amount added to or deducted from the base rate to make a rate to or from some other point or via another route.

Dock Receipt | A document used to acknowledge receipt of cargo or container at a CFS, a CY, or a Container Terminal. When delivery of an export shipment is completed, the operator's agent in exchange for the ocean or house of bill of lading.

Door-to-Door | Through transportation of a container and its cargo from consignor's premises to consignee's premises.

Double-deck Load | A second tier of cargo placed on top of the first tier.

Double Stack Train (DST) | Rail or train capable of carrying two 40' containers, one on top of the other.

Drayage | Charge made for local hauling by dray or truck; road transportation between the nearest ocean port or railway terminal and the stuffing/destuffing place.

Dry Cargo | Cargo that does not require temperature control.

Dry-Bulk Container | A container constructed to carry grain, powder, and other free-flowing solids in bulk.

Dunnage | Lumber or other material used to brace materials in carrier's equipment or containers.

Dwell Time | Expressed in terms of number of days that a container changed from one status to another, e.g. from inbound load to empty available to outbound load. The shorter the dwell time, the more efficient the container utilization will be.

E

Empty Depot | A container yard used for the storage of empty containers.

Ex Works | An INCOTERMS term of sale in which the buyer is responsible for taking delivery of the goods at the premises of the factory. Also known as "F.C.A."

Export Declaration | A government document permitting designated goods to be shipped out of the country.

F

FCA | Free Carrier. See "Ex-Works."

FCL/FCL | See "CY/CY."

FCL/LCL | See "CY/CFS."

Federal Maritime Commission (FMC) | U.S. government agency responsible for the regulation of all maritime activities.

Final Destination | The place at which the carrier or the forwarder actually turns over the container or cargo to the consignee of its agent. It is the end of liability of carriers or forwarders.

Flash Point | A temperature at which certain flammable cargo will trigger and spontaneously ignite. It is an IMCO standard information requirement for dangerous goods.

F.O.B. Destination | Changes the location where title and risk pass. Under this arrangement, title and risk remain with the seller until they have delivered the freight to the delivery location specified in the contract.

F.O.B. Origin | Title and risk pass to the buyer at the moment of the seller's delivery to the carrier. The parties may agree to have title and risk pass at a different time or to allocate freight charges by a written agreement.

Force Majeure | Force of nature. Accidents or incidents caused by the forces of nature, which are beyond the power of people to control.

Foreign Exchange Controls | Government restrictions on the use of currency, bank drafts, or other payment types to regulate imports, exports, and trade balances.

Forty Foot (40') Equivalent Unit (FEU) | Commonly describes a 40-foot container or two TEUs.

Free Along Side (FAS) | A basis of pricing meaning the price of goods alongside a transport vessel at a specified location. The buyer is responsible for loading the goods onto the transport vessel and paying all the cost of shipping beyond that location.

Free and Secure Trade (FAST) | A joint Canada/U.S. border security agreement, of which C-TPAT and PIP are the main initiatives.

Free In and Out (FIO) | A term used in ship-chartering whereby the owner of the ship is not responsible for any charges incurred in the ports of loading or unloading.

Free On Board (FOB) | The seller agrees to deliver merchandise, free of all transportation expense, to the place specified by the contract. Once delivery is complete, the title to all the goods and the risk of damage become the buyer's.

Free Storage Period (FSP) | A carrier offers a period of time, normally three to five days, at destinations whereby imported containers or cargo are allowed to be taken for delivery by consignees free of any storage charge. After the FSP, there will be an overtime storage charge or demurrage levied by the carriers to the consignee. When bulk shipments are involved, the carriers are prepared to negotiate a longer FSP with the consignees.

Freight | (a) The price paid to the carrier for the transportation of goods or merchandise by sea or air from one place to another. (b) Also used to denote goods that are in the process of being transported from one place to another.

Freight All Kind (FAK) | A system whereby freight is charged per container, irrespective of the nature of the cargo, and not according to a tariff.

Freight Collect | The freight and charges agreed upon by the shipper and carrier are payable at the destination.

Freight Forwarder | A freight forwarder combines less-than-truckload (LTL) or less-than-carload (LCL) shipments into carload or truckload lots. Freight forwarders are designated as common carriers. They also issue bills of lading and accept responsibility for cargo. The term may also refer to the company that fills railroad trains with trailers.

Freight Prepaid | Freight and charges are required to be paid by a shipper before an original bill of lading is released.

Fuel Adjustment Factor (FAF) | An ancillary charge on ocean freight shipments to account for fluctuations in fuel costs.

Full Berth Terms (FBT) | Indicates that the cost of loading and discharge is included in the steamship rate quoted. Ship owner pays these.

Full Container Load (FCL) | An arrangement whereby the shipper packs cargo into a container provided by the carrier or the forwarder before.

Functional Currency | The currency of the primary economic environment of an entity. For ODFL, this is U.S. dollars.

G

General Agreement on Tariff and Trade (GATT) | An international multilateral agreement embodying a code of practice for fair trading in international commerce.

General Average | An unwritten, non-statutory, international maritime law that is universally recognized and applied. It is founded on the principle that vessel and goods are parties to the same venture and share exposure to the same perils, which may require sacrifice or the incurring of extraordinary expense on the part of one for the benefit of the whole venture. It is an arrangement that will be applied when the vessel encounters serious accidents caused by force majeure.

G.R.I. | General Rate Increase.

Gross Tonnage | Applies to vessels, not to cargo. Determined by dividing by 100 the contents, in cubic feet, of the vessel's closed-in spaces.

Gross Weight | Entire weight of goods, packaging, and container, ready for shipment.

H

Hague Rules | These rules, set by the 1924 International Convention on Carriage of Goods by Sea, govern liability for loss or damage to goods carried by sea under a bill of lading.

Hague-Visby Rules | 1968 Revision of Hague Rules.

Hamburg Rules | A new set of rules that radically alters the liability that shipowners have to bear for loss or damage of goods in the courts of those nations where the rules apply, adopted in March 1978 at an international conference in Hamburg.

Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System

| A multi-purpose international goods-classifications for manufacturers, transporters, exporters, importers, customs officials, statisticians, and others in classifying goods moving in international trade under a single commodity code. Developed under the auspices of the Customs Cooperations Council (CCC), an international customs organization in Brussels, this code is a hierarchically-structured product nomenclature containing approximately 5,000 headings and subheadings describing the articles moving in international trade. It is organized into 99 chapters arranged in 22 sections. Sections encompass an industry (e.g. Section XI, Textiles and Textile Articles), and chapters encompass the various materials and products of the industry (e.g. Chapter 50, Silk; Chapter 55, Manmade Staple Fibres; Chapter 57, Carpets). The basic code contains four-digit headings and six-digit subheadings. (The U.S. will add digits for tariff and statistical purposes.) In the U.S., duty rates will be at the eight-digit level; statistical suffixes will be at the ten-digit level.

Haulier | The participating carrier responsible for drayage of containers.

Heavy Lift | Articles too heavy to be lifted by a ship's tackle.

Heavy-Lift Charge | A charge made for lifting articles too heavy to be lifted by a ship's tackle

High Cube (HC or HQ) | Any container that exceed 8'-6" (102") in height, usually 9'-6".

Hold | It is the part of the ship below deck where the cargo is stored.

House Bill of Lading (HB/L) | Bill of lading issued by a forwarder or an NVOCC operator

House-to-House (H/H) | See "CY/CY"

House-to-Pier (H/P) | See "CY/CFS"

Hull Underwriter | The person with whom the ship hull, machinery apparel, and tackle is insured.

HVAC | Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning system

Import License | A document required and issued by some national governments authorizing the importation of goods into their individual countries.

Import Permit | Usually required for items that might affect public health, morals, animal life, vegetation, etc. Examples include foodstuffs, feedstuffs, pharmaceuticals (human and veterinary), medical equipment, seeds, plants, and various written material (including tapes, cassettes, movies, TV tapes, or TV movies). In some countries, an import permit is the same as an import license.

In Bond | A term indicating that an imported shipment was not cleared by Customs at the border and is moving under a surety bond.

In Transit | In passage from one place to another.

Inbound | Inward bound. Direction of vessel or cargo going to port of discharge or final destination.

Incentive Fees | Management fees that are contingent upon achieving certain pre-defined levels of profitability

Incoterms | A set of uniform rules codifying the interpretation of trade terms defining the rights and obligations of both buyer and seller in an international transaction, thereby enabling an otherwise complex basis of a sale contract to be accomplished in three letters. Incoterms are drafted by the International Chamber of Commerce.

Inland Clearance Depot | A CFS with Customs clearance facilities.

Insulated Container | A container insulated on the walls, roof, floor and doors to reduce the effect of external temperatures on the cargo.

Insulated Tank Container | The frame of a container constructed to hold one or more thermally insulated tanks for liquids.

Integrated Project Delivery (IPD) | A collaborative system where the design team, contractor, and purchasing agent are all retained for the project at the beginning to create efficiencies and manage tight schedule.

Interchange | Transfer of a container from one party to another.

Interior Points Intermodal (IPI) | A term used by ocean carriers to describe door-to-door delivery service.

Intermodal | Pertaining to transportation involving more than one form of carrier: truck, ship, and rail.

Intermodal Transport | Moving ocean freight containers by various transportation modes. The fact that the containers are of the same size and have common handling characteristics permits them to be transferred from truck to railroad to air carrier to ocean carrier.

International Maritime Consultative Organization (IMCO) | A forum in which most major maritime nations participate and through which recommendations for the carriage of dangerous goods, bulk commodities, and maritime regulations become internationally acceptable.

International Maritime Dangerous Goods (IMDG) Code | The IMCO recommendations for the carriage of dangerous goods by sea.

International Organization for Standardization (ISO) | ISO is a worldwide federation of national standards bodies from some 130 countries, one from each country. It is a non-governmental organization established in 1947 to promote the development of standardization facilitating international trade. ISO's work results in international agreements, which are published as International Standards.

Invoice | Documentation supplying Customs with the type of goods, quantity, price of each type and terms of sale. The type of invoice required is determined by the shipment's value.

K

Keel | The main center-line structural member, running fore and aft along the bottom of a ship, sometimes referred to as the backbone.

Key | A term used to describe a single sellable guestroom. It may be composed of one or more structural bays. In order to qualify as a "key," it must have at least one bed and one bathroom, consisting of at least one toilet, sink, and tub or shower.

Knot | A unit of speed. The term "knot" means velocity in nautical miles per hour whether of a vessel or current. One nautical mile is roughly equivalent to 1.15 statute miles or 1.85 kilometers.

Lashing | Support for cargoes inside a container or a cargo hold to ensure they are secured and will not be subject to rolling during the voyage from origin to destination.

Late-Come | A term used in the liner industry when extensions are being given to the shippers against the official CY or CFS closing date and time, which carriers publish to the trade.

LCL/FCL | See "CY/CFS."

LCL/LCL | See "CY/CFS."

Less than Container Load (LCL) | Cargo in quantity less than required for the application of a container load rate.

Letter of Indemnity | Guarantee from the shipper or consignee to indemnify carriers or forwarders for costs and/or loss, if any, in order to obtain favorable action by carriers or forwarders. It is customary practice for carriers and forwarders to demand letters of indemnity from consignees for taking delivery of cargo without surrendering a bill of lading that has been delayed or is lost.

Lien | A legal claim upon goods for the satisfaction of some debt or duty.

Lift-On/Lift-Off (LO-LO) | A container ship onto which containers are lifted by crane.

Lighter | An open or covered barge towed by a tugboat and used mainly in harbors and inland waterways.

Lighterage | Refers to the carriage of cargo by lighter and the charge assessed therefor.

Liner | Vessel plying a regular trade/defined route against a published sailing schedule.

Liner Terms | Freight includes the cost of loading onto and discharging from the vessel.

Lloyds' Registry | An organization maintained for the surveying and classing of ships so that insurance underwriters and others may know the quality and condition of the vessels offered for insurance or employment.

Load Factor | Percent of loaded containers against total capacity of vessel or allocation.

Locking Bar | Device that secures container doors at top and bottom.

Long Ton | 2,240 pounds.

Longshoreman | Workers employed in the terminals or quays to load and unload ships. They are also known as "stevedores."

Loose | Without packing.

Low-Bed | A trailer or semi-trailer with no sides and with the floor of the unit close to the ground.

Luxury Hotel | A hotel that offers the highest level of service, facilities, guest amenities, and design and often includes special features for guests such as a spa, tennis courts, or golf course.

M

Manifest | A document that lists in detail all the bills of lading issued by a vessel or its agent or master, i.e. a detailed summary of the total cargo or containers loaded in a vessel. Used principally for customs purposes, it is also called a Bill of Lading.

Maquiladoras | Duty-free (for U.S. import) manufacturing plants located in Mexico.

Marine Insurance | Broadly, insurance covering loss or damage of goods at sea. Marine insurance typically compensates the owner of merchandise for losses sustained from fire, shipwreck, piracy, and various other causes but excludes losses that can be legally recovered.

Marks and Numbers | Markings placed on packages for export for identification purposes, generally a triangle, square, circle, diamond, or cross with letters and/or numbers and port discharge. They are of important use before containerization.

Master Bill of Lading (MB/L) | See "Ocean Bill of Lading."

Master Lease | Master Lease is one form of a short-term lease, which refers to the leasing of the containers by carriers from those leasing companies.

Master Lease Leasing Cost | Master lease leasing cost includes container rental, depot lift-on/life-off charge, on/off hire drayage, drop-off charge, off-hire repair cost, etc. Due to off-hire quota limitation, the average on-hire period is around 73 days for 20'GP and 40'GP, and 102 days for 40'HQ.

Mate's Receipt | A receipt signed by a mate of the vessel, acknowledging receipt of cargo by the vessel. The individual in possession of the mate's receipt is entitled to the bill of lading, which in due course is issued in exchange for that receipt.

Maximum Payload | Maximum cargo that can be loaded into a container either by weight or volume.

Maximum Rate | The highest freight rate permitted by a regulatory body to apply between points.

Measurement Ton | One cubic meter. One of the alternative bases of Freight Tariff.

Microbridge | A land bridge movement in which cargo originating from/destined to an inland point is railed or trucked to/from the water port for a shipment to/from a foreign country. The carrier is responsible for cargo and costs from origin to destination. Also known as I.P.I. or Through Service.

Mini-Bridge | Cargo moving from/to an inland destination on one bill of lading from/to a foreign port through two U.S. ports.

Mini Landbridge (MLB) | An intermodal system for transporting containers from/to a foreign country by water to/from a U.S. ocean port other than the arrival port, by rail, at through rates and documents.

Minimum Charge | The lowest charge that can be assessed to transport a shipment.

MT (M/T) | (a) Metric Ton or Cubic Meter; (b) Empty container; (c) Multimodal Transport

N

Negotiable Bill of Lading | Original bill of lading endorsed by shipper that is used for negotiating with banks.

Negotiating Bank | A bank named in the credit; examines the documents and certifies to the issuing bank that the terms are complied with.

Net Tonnage | A vessel's gross tonnage minus deductions of space occupied by accommodation for crew, by machinery, for navigation, and by the engine room and fuel. A vessel's net tonnage expresses the space available for passengers and cargo.

Net Operating Income (NOI) | Income after management fees and fixed charges (i.e. rent, property, and other taxes and insurance) but before replacement reserves and does not include items such as interest, depreciation, amortization, and income taxes. Income after reserves is now referred to as Adjusted Net Operating Income (but still does not include interest, depreciation, amortization, and income taxes).

Net Weight | Weight of the goods alone without any immediate wrappings, e.g. the weight of the contents of a tin can without the weight of the can. Also called actual net weight.

Non-negotiable Bill of Lading | Copy of the original bill of lading, which cannot be negotiated with banks.

Non-vessel Owning / Operating Common Carrier (NVOCC) | (a) A cargo consolidator of small shipments in ocean trade, generally soliciting business and arranging for or performing containerization functions at the port. (b) A carrier issuing a bill of lading for carriage of goods on a vessel that he neither owns nor operates.

North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) | The joint Canada, Mexico, and United States treaty to reduce tariffs and trade barriers to promote cross-border economic activity.



Ocean Bill of Lading (Ocean B/L) | A bill of lading issued by the ocean-going carriers.

Ocean Route | The all-water transportation portion of a route.

O.C.P. Rate | Overland Common Point rates are generally lower than local tariff rates. They were established by the U.S. west coast steamship companies in conjunction with railroads serving the western U.S. ports so that cargo originating from or destined to the American Midwest and east would be

competitive with all-water rates via the U.S. Atlantic and Gulf ports. O.C.P. rates are also applicable to eastern Canada.

On Board | Cargoes or containers landed onto the cargo hold or the cells of carriers.

On Board Bill of Lading | A Bill of Lading in which a carrier acknowledges that cargo have been placed on board a certain vessel. The on-board date of bills of lading is the date on which liabilities of the carrier start.

On Deck | A special stowage instruction to confine that the cargo stowage must be on deck rather than under deck.

One-Way Lease | The lease of containers that covers the outbound voyage only, after which the containers are returned to the lease holder at or near the agreed destination.

Open-Top Container | A container fitted with a solid removable roof or with a tarpaulin roof that can be loaded or unloaded from the top.

Operator | The entity that manages the day-to-day functions of the hotel and offers the guestrooms for sale. Some hotel owners are also operators of their hotels, others contract with hotel management companies to operate hotels on their behalf.

Origin Receiving Charge (O.R.C.) | A terminal handling charge levied at ports of loading.

OS&E | Operating Supplies and Equipment.

Overheight Cargo | Cargo that exceeds 9-1/2 feet in height. They normally have to be stowed in an open-top container.



Packing List | A document provided by the shipper detailing the packaging of the goods, including their weight and measurement, assortment, etc.

Participating Carrier (Tariff) | A carrier that is a party, under concurrence, to a tariff issued by another transportation line or by a tariff's publishing agent.

Partners in Protection (PIP) | A CCRA initiative designed to enlist the cooperation of private industry in efforts to enhance border security and increase awareness of customs compliance issues.

Perishable Cargo | Cargo subject to decay or deterioration, normally fresh food and vegetables, etc.

Pier-to-House (P/H) | See “CY/CFS.”

Pier-to-Pier (P/P) | See “CY/CFS.”

Place of Acceptance | See “Place of Receipt.”

Place of Delivery | See “Final Destination.”

Place of Receipt (P.O.R.) | Location where cargo enters the care and custody of the carrier. Same as Place of Acceptance. It is the starting port of carrier’s liability upon receipt of cargo from shippers.

Port | (a) Harbor with piers or dock. (b) Left side of a ship when facing the bow. (c) Opening in a ship’s side for handling freight.

Port of Arrival | Location where imported merchandise is off-loaded from the importing aircraft or vessel.

Port of Call | A port where a vessel discharges or receives traffic.

Port of Entry | A port where cargo and containers destined elsewhere are actually discharged from a vessel.

Port of Discharge (POD) | The port at which cargo or containers are unloaded from a vessel. When transshipment is needed, there can be a number of PODs during the course of shipment until it reaches the final POD.

Port of Loading (P.O.L) | The port at which cargo or containers are loaded onto vessels.

Pre-Arrival Processing System (PAPS) | An electronic system that allows U.S. Customs to review and pre-release shipments for import into the U.S.

Pre-Arrival Review System (PARS/INPARS) | Available both at the border and inland (INPARS). An electronic system that allows CCRA to review and pre-release shipments for import into Canada.

Private Company | A company whose shares are not traded on the open market.

Product Improvement Plan / Property Improvement Plan (PIP) | A document, usually created by a hotel brand, that details the improvements that must be made to a hotel property to obtain or maintain that hotel brand flag. PIPs are usually created upon transfer of ownership and renewal of license agreements.

Project Management | A type of firm that works directly on behalf of the owner, managing all the portions of the design and construction work, and that generally holds no subcontracts.

Property Condition Assessment | A detailed inspection of a property’s existing conditions often done as part of a property transfer or as a due diligence project.

Public Company | A company that has issued securities through a public offering, and whose securities are traded on the open market.

Q

Quarantine | The period during which a vessel is detained in isolation until free from any contagious disease among the passengers or crew. The word is now applied to the sanitary regulations, which are the modern substitute for quarantine. During the quarantine period, the Q flag is hoisted.

Quarantine Buoy | One of the yellow buoys at the entrance of a harbor indicating the place where vessels must anchor for the exercise of quarantine regulations.

Quarantine Declaration | A document signed by the captain and the ship’s doctor before the port health officer when a ship arrives at the quarantine station. It gives the name of the ship, tonnage, number of crew, first port of voyage and date of sailing, intermediate ports called, number of passengers for the port at which the vessel is arriving, number of transit passengers, cases of infectious diseases during voyage, deaths, nature of cargo, and name of agents. The port health officer then proceeds with the medical inspection of passengers and crew. Also called ‘Entry Declaration’.

Quarantine Dues | A charge against all vessels entering a harbor to provide for the maintenance of medical control service. Also called “Quarantine Fees.”

Quarantine Flag (Q Flag) | A yellow flag used as a sanitary signal. It is displayed by all vessels entering a harbor, and also when a contagious or infectious disease exists on board or when the vessel has been placed in quarantine.

Quarantine Harbor | A place where vessels in quarantine are stationed when arriving from contaminated ports.

Quarantine Station | A medical control center located in an isolated spot ashore where patients with contagious diseases from a vessel in quarantine are taken. It is also used for passengers and crews of vessels arriving from suspected ports while fumigation or any other disinfection is carried out onboard ship.

R

Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs) | A company that purchases and manages a portfolio of real estate or real estate loans to earn profit for its shareholders, using money invested by its shareholders.

Received-for-Shipment Bill of Lading | A term used in contrast to shipped bill of lading or on-board bill of lading. This kind of bill of lading is normally issued to acknowledge receipt of shipment before cargo loading or before the official original bill of lading is issued. Nowadays, not many shippers ask for this kind of bill of lading.

Reefer | The generic name of a temperature-controlled container. The containers, which are insulated, are specially-designed to allow temperature-controlled air circulation within the container. A refrigeration plant is built into the rear of the container.

Relative Humidity % | The ratio of the actual amount of water vapor in the air to the maximum it can hold at a given temperature, multiplied by 100.

Relay | To transfer cargo from one ship to another of the same ownership.

Release Note | A receipt signed by a customer acknowledging the delivery of cargo.

Release Notification System (RNS) | The electronic notification system that provides customers, customs agencies, and customers' broker representatives with proactive notification of shipment acceptance, review and release.

Repairs and Maintenance (R&M) | Preventative maintenance and normal repairs to equipment due to wear and tear. These repairs need to be done whether or not a property is being upgraded, renovated, or repositioned. For instance, replacing a filter on the HVAC system is an R&M item; replacing the entire HVAC system is a capital expense.

Return on Investment (ROI) | The monetary benefits derived from having spent money on developing or renovating a hotel.

RevPAR | Room Revenue Per Available Room, expressed as the product of the occupancy rate times the attained average daily rate.

Revenue Ton (R/T) | The greater weight of measurement of cargo where 1 ton is either 1,000 kilos or 1 cubic meter (for metric system). Also known as "Bill of Lading Ton" or "Freight Ton." It is used to calculate freight charges.

Roll-on/Roll-off (Ro/Ro) | A feature designed in the specially constructed vessel in both the loading and discharging ports.

Route | The plan of movements of a vessel from the first port of call to her final destination.

S

Said to Contain (STC) | A standard clause used to protect carriers, NVOCC operators, or forwarders when cargo are stuffed into the container by shippers, their agents, or other third parties. See also "Shipper's Load and Count."

Salvage | Property that has been recovered from a wrecked vessel or the recovery of the ship herself.

Salvage Clause | A marine insurance policy clause that states the proportion of salvage charges for which underwriters are liable.

Salvage Lien | A maritime lien that exists when a ship or goods come into the possession of one who preserves them from the perils at sea. All salvage services carry with them a maritime lien on the items saved.

Salvage Value | The value of which salvage is awarded. It generally means the value of ship and cargo when they have been brought to a place of safety by the salvors.

S-corporation | A form of corporation, allowed by the IRS for most companies with 75 or fewer shareholders, which enables the company to enjoy the benefits of incorporation but be taxed as if it were a partnership.

Scope of Services | The itemized description of all services to be rendered by a consultant.

Scope of Work | The itemized description of all renovation or construction tasks in a capital project.

Seal | A metal strip and lead fastener used for locking containers, freight cars or truck doors. Seals are numbered for record and security purposes.

Seal Record | A record of the number, condition, and marks of identification on seals made at various times and places, referring to the movement of the container between origin and destination.

Select Service Hotel | A hotel that offers only some of the facilities, services, and guest amenities typically offered by Full Service hotels, if offered at all. This product type largely reflects rooms-only operations, typically with nonexistent or very limited food and beverage options and meeting facilities.

Service Contract | The Shipping Act of 1984 of the U.S. allows a contract between a shipper or a shippers' association) and an ocean common carrier, NVOCC operator, or a Shipping Conference in which the shipper makes a commitment to provide a certain minimum quantity of cargo or freight revenue over a fixed time period, and the ocean common carrier, NVOCC operator, or conference commits to a certain rate or rate schedule and a defined service level (such as assured space, transit time, port rotation, or similar service features). The contract may also specify provisions in the event of nonperformance on the part of either party.

Ship Chandler | An individual or company selling equipment and supplies for ships.

Ship Owner | One of the persons in whom the title of property of a ship or ships is vested.

Ship Planning | A function in the operations of container vessels where containers have to be planned for loading onto vessels, taking into consideration the size and weight of containers, transshipment and discharging port rotation, types of cargo, etc. The officer responsible for such function is called a "Ship Planner."

Shipped Bill of Lading | A bill of lading issued only after the cargo has actually been shipped on board the vessel, as distinguished from the Received-for-Shipment bill of lading. Also see "On-board Bill of Lading."

Shipped On-board | Endorsement on a bill of lading confirming loading of cargoes or containers on a vessel.

Shipper | The person for whom the owners of a ship agree to carry goods to a specified destination and at a specified price. Also called "Consignor." The conditions under which the transportation is effected are stipulated in the bill of lading.

Shipper Owned Container (SOC) | The container used for cargo shipment is owned by the shipper.

Shipper's Export Declaration (SED) | A form often required prior to exporting a product. See "Overview of the Shipper's Export Declaration (SED)" for more information.

Shipper's Load and Count | Shipments loaded and sealed by shippers and not checked or verified by the carriers or forwarders. Neither the carriers nor the forwarders will assume any liability for shortages of cargo as long as the container seal remains intact at the time of devanning.

Shipping Order | A set of documents of carriers or forwarders that allows the shippers to book shipping space with them. There are a number of copies with the same form and contents but with different names – the 1st copy is called Shipping Order, and the remainder are called Shipping Order Copy or Dock Receipt – and for different purposes such as space control, surveyor, and sworn measurer, confirmation of receipt of cargo/containers, etc. As EDI is more popular nowadays and use by both the shipper and Customs, a hard copy Shipping Order is no longer widely used.

Shipside Delivery | A special cargo handling instruction for cargo to be delivered right away at shipside after discharge.

Shop Drawings | Drawings of contractor- or vendor-supplied items (i.e. light fixtures, furniture) utilized in a renovation or a construction project. Shop drawings are submitted to the design team for review to verify a product's consistency with the item specified by the designer.

Shut-out | Cargo or containers that are not loaded on-board the intended vessel in line with the Shipping Order confirmed with the carrier.

Slot | Space on board a vessel occupied by a container.

Softgoods | This term can be defined differently by different firms. One common definition is that softgoods consist of everything in the guestroom that is not a casegood (i.e. softgoods would include lighting, wallcovering, artwork, etc.). Others would define softgoods as only the “soft” or fabric items in the room: window treatments and bed treatments, carpet and pad, and soft seating.

Stability | The force that holds a vessel upright or returns it to upright if keeled over. Weights on the lower hold increase stability. A vessel is still if it has high stability; tender if it has low stability.

Stack Car | An articulated five-platform railcar that allows containers to be double-stacked. A stack car holds ten 40-foot equivalent units.

Standard International Trade Classification (SITC) | A standard numerical code used by the United Nations to classify commodities used in international trade.

Stevedore | See “Longshoreman.”

Store-Door Delivery (STOR/DOR) | Delivery of goods to the consignee’s place of business or warehouse by motor vehicle. Refers to a complete package of delivery services performed by a carrier from origin to final consumption point, whether that be retail, wholesale, or other final distribution facility.

Store-Door Pickup | Picking up an empty container from a carrier, delivering it to a merchant, and returning the laden container; the portion of store-door pickup performed by the carrier’s trucker.

Stowage | A marine team referring to loading freight into the ship’s holds.

Straight Bill of Lading | A term for non-negotiable bill of lading.

Stripping | The unloading of a container.

Stuffing | The loading of a container.

Supply Air | Cooled or warmed air leaving the evaporator delivered to the interior of the container. Supply air is sometimes called delivery air.

Surcharge | An extra or additional charge.

T

T-floor | Interior floor in a reefer, so named because of the longitudinal T-shaped rails that support the cargo and form an plenum for air flow beneath the cargo.

Tail | The rear of a container.

Tank Container | A specially constructed container for transporting liquids and gases in bulk.

Tare Weight | The weight of packing material, or in car-load shipments, the weight of the empty freight car or the weight of the container.

Tariff | A publication setting forth the charges, rates, and rules of transportation companies.

Terminal | An assigned area in which containers are prepared for loading into a vessel or are stacked immediately after discharge from the vessel.

Terminal Handling Charge (THC) | A charge of carriers for recovering the costs of handling FCLs at container terminals at origin or destination.

Terminal Receiving Charge (TRC) | A charge assessed by the terminal for cargo being delivered for export.

Through Rate | The total rate from the point of origin to the final destination.

Through Service (Thru Service) | A combination of transportation by sea and land services to/from the point of origin to the final destination.

Time Charter | A charter party hiring a vessel for a specified period of time in which the ship owner provides the vessel, bunkers, and crew while the charterer supplies the cargo.

Time Volume Agreement (TVA) | A contract between a carrier and shipper specifying the movement of a number of containers over time.

Tonnage | Generally refers to freight handled.

Total Revenue | Total income for a hotel from all sources, such as room charges, FF&E income, meeting space rental income, etc.

Towage | The charge made for towing a vessel.

Tramp | A freighter vessel that does not run in any regular trade lane but takes cargo wherever the shippers desire.

Transship | To transfer goods from one transportation line (trade line) to another or from one ship to another.

Transshipment Hub | A port that is employed by a carrier for transshipping its carriers from one transportation line (trade lane) to another.

Transit Cargo | Goods onboard, which upon their arrival at a certain port are not to be discharged at that port.

Transit Port | A port where cargo received are merely en route and from which they have to be transferred and dispatched to their ultimate destination by coasters, barge, and so on. Also called "Transshipment Port."

Twenty Foot (20') Equivalent Unit (TEU) | Commonly describes 20-foot container.

U

UCP500 | Revised and updated version of UCP operating from January 1, 1994.

UN | United Nations.

UNCTAD | United Nations Conference on Trade and Development

UNCTAD MMO | UNCTAD Multi-Modal Transport Convention

Underwriter | In marine insurance, one who subscribes his name to the policy indicating his acceptance of the liability mentioned therein, in consideration of which he receives a premium.

Uniform Customs and Practice of Documentary Credit (UCP) | The "Bankers Bible" on Documentary Credit Interpretation issued by the International Chamber of Commerce (I.C.C.)

Unit Load | Packages loaded on a pallet, in a crate, or any other way that enables them to be handled at one time as a unit.

Unit Train | A train of a specified number of railcars, perhaps 100, wherein the cars remain in a unit for a designated destination of until a change in routing is made.

V

Vanning | A term sometimes used for stowing cargo in a container.

VAT, Mexico | Valued-Added Tax on the portion of service provided by the Mexican carrier. The invoicing party is due to collect and remit this tax.

Vessel's Manifest | Statement of a vessel's cargo or containers (revenue, consignee, marks, etc.)

Voyage Charter | A charter party hiring a vessel for a particular voyage in which the ship owner provides the vessel, bunkers, and crew while the charterer supplies the cargo.

Voyage Direction | The sector of a round trip voyage normally denoted by the direction of the sailing.

Voyage Number | The numeric identification of a trip undertaken by a vessel on a fixed trade lane.

W

War Risk | Insurance coverage for loss of goods resulting from any act of war.

Waybill (WB) | A document prepared by a transportation line at the point of a shipment. Shows the point of the origin, destination, route, consignor, consignee, description of shipment, and amount charged for the transportation service. A waybill is forwarded with the shipment or sent by mail to the agent at the transfer point or waybill destination. Unlike a bill of lading, a waybill is not a document of title.

Weight Cargo | A cargo on which the transportation charge is assessed on the basis of weight.

Wharfage | A charge assessed by a pier or dock owner against freight handled over the pier or dock or against a steamship company using the pier or dock.

CONTACT INFORMATION

JN+A and HVS Design



Jonathan Nehmer + Associates, Inc.

7361 Calhoun Place, Suite 310
Rockville, MD 20855
ph: 301.670.1635
info@nehmer.com
nehmer.com

Warren G. Feldman, AIA, ISHC | *CEO* | wfeldman@nehmer.com

Scott P. Rosenberg, AIA, MRICS, LEED AP, BD+C | *President* | srosenberg@nehmer.com



HVS Design

7361 Calhoun Place, Suite 310
Rockville, MD 20855
ph: 240.683.7123
designinfo@hvs.com
hvsdesignservices.com

Christine Shanahan, NCIDQ, ASID | *Managing Director of Design* | cshanahan@hvs.com

Warren G. Feldman, AIA, ISHC | *Principal* | wfeldman@hvs.com

Scott P. Rosenberg, AIA, MRICS, LEED AP, BD+C | *Principal* | srosenberg@hvs.com

The Cost Guide is intended to give you a good starting point for your budget. When you are ready to begin your project you should get a more detailed version of the budget done by the manager of your job. Should you need a more detailed number that is customized specifically to your property, the team at JN+A and HVS Design is able to provide that service to you.

Thank you.
